

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019083
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	15-Aug-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Koda, Masao; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hanaoka, Hideki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Fujii, Yasuhisa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Jjima, Yasushi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Saito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Stito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Mitamura, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Watanabe, Kei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hirano, Toru; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ohashi, Masayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shoji, Hirokazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tats

58 59

Orthopaedic Surgery
Kawaguchi, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Orita, Yugo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery Sasamoto, Takeshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery Yoshioka, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Fujii, Masafumi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Yonezawa, Katsutaka; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical
University, Orthopaedic Surgery Soma, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery Taneichi, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Departmen
of Orthopedic Surgery
Takeuchi, Daisaku; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Inami, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery Moridaira, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ueda, Haruki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Asano, Futoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Shibao, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery Aita, Ikuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Takeuchi, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Mimura, Masaya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shimbo, Jun; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Someya, Yukio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikenoue, Sumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sameda, Hiroaki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Takase, Kan; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikeda, Yoshikazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery Nakajima, Fumitake; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Hashimoto, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ozawa, Tomoyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery Hasue, Fumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of
Orthopedic Surgery
Fujiyoshi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kamiya, Koshiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Watanabe, Masahiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku Igakubu Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery

BMJ O	
Ś	
2	
_	
0	
)pen:	
en: fin	
=	
S	
irst published as 10.1136/t	
2	
ublished	
≌	
<u>s</u>	
Ъ	
Φ	
Q	
as	
S	
_	
<u>,</u>	
<u>~</u>	
8	
~	
ē	
omjop	
÷	
꽁	
ĕ	
Ť	
. T.	
ppen-2017-019083 on 5 Ma	
ò	
;	
7	
Ó	
<u> </u>	
ဖ	
19083	
680	
ω	
0	
ź	
(11	
5 May 2018.	
<	
0	
~	
20	
7	
œ	
 D	
S. Dov	
3. Dowr	
3. Downlo	
. Downlo	
. Downlo	
. Download	
. Download	
. Download	
. Downlo	
. Download	
. Download	
. Downloaded from t	
. Download	
. Downloaded from t	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3,	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 20	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 20	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by g	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by g	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by g	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. P	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Prot	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Prote	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Prot	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Prote	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyri	
. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	

2		
3		Katoh, Hiroyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku - Isehara Campus,
4		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
5		Aatsuyama, Yukihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
6		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
7		amato, Yu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
8		of Orthopedic Surgery
9		ogawa, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
10		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
11		lasegawa, Tomohiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
12		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kobayashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
13		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
14		oshida, Go; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
15		of Orthopedic Surgery
16	C	De, Shin; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of
17		Orthopedic Surgery
18		Banno, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
19		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20		Arima, Hideyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20 21		Akeda, Koji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
21		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
22 23	K	Kawamoto, Eiji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
24		mai, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
25		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
26		Sakakibara, Toshihiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin gakukei Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
27		Sudo, Akihiro ; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
28		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
29		to, Yasuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
30		Orthopedic Surgery
31		Kikuchi, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department
32		of Orthopedic Surgery Dsaki, Shuhei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
33		Drthopedic Surgery
34		Tanaka, Nobuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
35		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
36		Surgery
37		Vakanishi, Kazuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
38		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
39		Surgery
40		Kamei, Naosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
41		Surgery
42		Kotaka, Shinji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
43		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
44	S	Surgery
45		Baba, Hideo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin, Department of
46		Orthopedic Surgery
47		Dkudaira, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
48		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hiroaki, Konishi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
49		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
50		'amaguchi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
51	C	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
52		to, Keigo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of
53		Orthopedic Surgery
54		Katayama, Yoshito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin,
55		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Aatsumoto, Taro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department
56	P	acounter, raro, o oriert study oroup, chuba Rosa byoin, bepartment
57		

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Corresponding Author: Masao Koda

1-1-1 Tennodai, Tsukuba City, Ibaraki 3058575, Japan

e-mail: masaokod@gmail.com, tel: 81-29-853-3219

Authors: Masao Koda^{1,2}, Hideki Hanaoka^{1,3}, Takatoshi Sato^{1,3}, Yasuhisa Fujii^{1,3}, Michiko Hanawa^{1,3}, Sho Takahashi^{1,3}, Takeo Furuya^{1,4}, Yasushi Ijima^{1,4}, Junya Saito^{1,4}, Mitsuhiro Kitamura^{1,4}, Seiji Ohtori^{1,4}, Yukei Matsumoto^{1,2}, Tetsuya Abe^{1,2}, Kei Watanabe^{1,5}, Toru Hirano^{1,5}, Masayuki Ohashi^{1,5}, Hirokazu Shoji^{1,5}, Tatsuki Mizouchi^{1,5}, Ikuko Takahashi^{1,5}, Norio Kawahara^{1,6}, Masahito Kawaguchi^{1,6}, Yugo Orita^{1,6}, Takeshi Sasamoto^{1,6}, Masahito Yoshioka^{1,6}, Masafumi Fujii^{1,6}, Katsutaka Yonezawa^{1,6}, Daisuke Soma^{1,6}, Hiroshi Taneichi^{1,7}, Daisaku Takeuchi^{1,7}, Satoshi Inami^{1,7}, Hiroshi Moridaira^{1,7}, Haruki Ueda^{1,7}, Futoshi Asano^{1,7}, Yosuke Shibao^{1,7}, Ikuo Aita^{1,8}, Yosuke Takeuchi^{1,8}, Masaya Mimura^{1,9}, Jun Shimbo^{1,9}, Yukio Someya^{1,9}, Sumio Ikenoue^{1,9}, Hiroaki Sameda^{1,9}, Kan Takase^{1,9}, Yoshikazu Ikeda^{1,10}, Fumitake Nakajima^{1,10}, Mitsuhiro Hashimoto^{1,10}, Tomoyuki Ozawa^{1,10}, Fumio Hasue^{1,11}, Takayuki Fujiyoshi^{1,11}, Koshiro Kamiya^{1,11}, Masahiko Watanabe^{1,12}, Hiroyuki Katoh^{1,12}, Yukihiro Matsuyama^{1,13}, Yu Yamamoto^{1,13}, Daisuke Togawa^{1,13}, Tomohiko Hasegawa^{1,13}, Sho Kobayashi^{1,13}, Go Yoshida^{1,13}, Shin Oe^{1,13}, Tomohiro Banno^{1,13}, Hideyuki Arima^{1,13}, Koji Akeda^{1,14}, Eiji Kawamoto^{1,14}, Hiroshi Imai^{1,14}, Toshihiko Sakakibara^{1,14}, Akihiro Sudo^{1,14}, Yasuo Ito^{1,15}, Tsuyoshi Kikuchi^{1,15}, Shuhei Osaki^{1,15}, Nobuhiro Tanaka^{1,16}, Kazuyoshi Nakanishi^{1,16}, Naosuke Kamei^{1,16}, Shinji Kotaka^{1,16}, Hideo Baba^{1,17}, Tsuyoshi Okudaira^{1,17}, Hiroaki Konishi^{1,17}, Takayuki Yamaguchi^{1,17}, Keigo Ito^{1,18}, Yoshito Katayama^{1,18}, Taro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Tomohiro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Masaru Idota^{1,18}, Haruo Kanno^{1,19}, Toshimi Aizawa^{1,19}, Ko Hashimoto^{1,19}, Toshimitsu Eto^{1,19}, Takehiro Sugaya^{1,19}, Michiharu Matsuda^{1,19}, Kazunari Fushimi^{1,20}, Satoshi Nozawa^{1,20}, Chizuo Iwai^{1,20}, Toshihiko Taguchi^{1,21}, Tsukasa Kanchiku^{1,21}, Hidenori Suzuki^{1,21}, Norihiro Nishida^{1,21}, Masahiro Funaba^{1,21}, Masashi Yamazaki^{1,2}

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Affi	iliations
1 G-S	SPIRIT Study Group is consisted by Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constit
G-S	PIRIT study group
² De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki
³ Cli	nical Research Center, Chiba University Hospital, Chiba
⁴ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba University Graduate School of Medic
⁵ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University Graduate School of Medi
Den	ntal Sciences, Niigata
⁶ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University, Ishikawa
⁷ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Dokkyo Medical University, Tochigi
⁸ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki
⁹ De	partment of Orthopedic Surgery, Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba
10 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba
11 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba
12 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Tokai University School of Medicine, Kana
¹³ De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Hamamatsu University School of Medicine
14 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, Mie Univers
15 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo
16 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, H
Uni	versity, Hiroshima
17De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki
18 Do	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi
¹⁹ De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Mi
20 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Gifu University School of Medicine, Gifu
21 De	epartment of Orthopedic Surgery, Yamaguchi University Graduate School of I
Yan	naguchi

Abstract

Introduction: Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor (G-CSF) is generally used for neutropenia. Previous experimental studies revealed that G-CSF promoted neurological recovery after spinal cord injury (SCI). Next we moved to early phase of clinical trials. In a phase 1/2a trial, no adverse events were observed. Next, we conducted a non-randomized, non-blinded, comparative trial, which suggested the efficacy of G-CSF for promoting neurological recovery. Based on those results, we are now performing a phase 3 trial. Methods and Analysis: The objective of this study is to prove the efficacy of G-CSF for acute SCI. The study design is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study. The current trial includes cervical SCI (severity of American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) Impairment Scale B/C) within 48 hours after injury. Patients are randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. The G-CSF group is administered 400 μ g/m²/d×5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group is similarly administered a placebo. Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months. Each group includes 44 patients (88 total patients). This trial is funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

Ethics and Dissemination: The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board of each institution and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act and other guidelines, regulations and Acts. Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator. Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper.

Registration: UMIN000018752

https://upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr/ctr.cgi?function=brows&action=brows&ty pe=summary&recptno=R000021694&language=J

Strengths and Limitations of This Study

Strengths

- ✓ Novel drug therapy for acute spinal cord injury is much-needed.
- ✓ Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded design can eliminate bias.

Limitations

- \checkmark Acute spinal cord injury patients are difficult to recruit to the trial.
- Patient's neurological status in acute phase is unstable, possibly resulting in dispersion of the patient's background.
- ✓ Concealment must be performed very strictly because G-CSF apparently increases

white blood cell count.

Introduction

Spinal cord injury (SCI) is a devastating injury by which the patient can suffer from long-lasting severe sequelae including palsy of extremities, sensory disturbance, bowel/bladder/sexual dysfunction, and neuropathic pain. Conceptually, SCI is divided into two chronological phases: a primary and a secondary phase. Primary injury is mechanical damage to spinal cord tissue itself caused by fracture and/or dislocation or compression. Secondary injury is triggered by the primary injury and is a biological reaction of the spinal cord, which includes ischemia, hemorrhage, excitotoxicity, hyperpermeability, and inflammation¹. Because secondary injury can be the main target of treatment, extensive laboratory and clinical investigation of neuroprotection is needed to manage secondary injury².

To date, the only approved neuroprotective therapy for SCI is massive methylprednisolone sodium succinate (MPSS) therapy based on the NASCIS 2 study³. However, recent reports revealed that MPSS shows only a modest effect for SCI. In addition, several reports have described adverse events induced by MPSS for SCI including infections (pneumonia, urinary tract infection) and gastrointestinal disorders (gastric ulcer, etc.)⁴. Therefore, the use of MPSS for SCI has become controversial⁵. Accordingly, a new therapeutic drug for SCI is desirable.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF, generic name: filgrastim) is a growth factor that affects the hematopoietic system, promoting differentiation, proliferation, and survival of granulocytes⁶. Clinically, in Japan, G-CSF is administered to patients with leukopenia, and to peripheral stem cell transplantation donors, G-CSF is administered to mobilize hematopoietic stem cells into the peripheral blood⁷. In the central nervous system, G-CSF has properties to mobilize the movement of bone marrow cells into the brain⁸ and spine, and in a stroke model, has shown neuroprotective properties⁹. In other countries, clinical studies of the effects of G-CSF in cerebral infarction have been reported¹⁰.

To prove the hypothesis that G-CSF has neuroprotective properties against SCI, G-CSF was administered to rat and mouse animal models of spinal cord injury, and hind limb

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

function improved significantly after administration of G-CSF. Further investigations into the mechanism of action of G-CSF in SCI were conducted. Data obtained to date identify the following properties of G-CSF: [1] mobilization of bone marrow-derived stem cells causing their biointegration at the site of SCI¹¹, [2] direct inhibition of nerve cell death¹², [3] protection of the myelin sheath by inhibiting oligodendrocyte cell death¹³, [4] inhibition of inflammatory cytokine expression (TNF- α , IL-1 β)¹³, and [5] promotion of neovascularization¹⁴. These properties suggest that G-CSF has a neuroprotective effect in acute SCI.

Based on these properties, a phase 1/2a clinical study was conducted where the main objective was to confirm the safety and feasibility of G-CSF for treatment of patients with acute SCI¹⁵. This study was an open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group. As the initial step, 5 patients were given 5 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion, and as the second step, 11 patients were given 10 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion. No serious adverse events were noted, and the safety of G-CSF administration in patients with acute SCI was confirmed¹⁵.

As a next step, to validate the efficacy of G-CSF in neuroprotective treatment, a multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study (phase 2b clinical trial) was conducted¹⁶. Based on the results of the previous phase 1/2a clinical trial, the dosage and duration of treatment with G-CSF in this study was 10 μ g/kg/day for 5 consecutive days. Patients with acute cervical SCI (within 48 h of injury) were registered in the clinical trial and allocated to either the G-CSF group (G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/day × 5 days i.v. infusion) or control group (no G-CSF administration) at each treatment facility. A total of 19 patients in the G-CSF group and 26 patients in the control group were observed for 3 months or longer. American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) motor score (motor: 0 to 100 points) was compared between the groups. ASIA motor scores were 26.1 ± 18.9 in the G-CSF group and 12.2 ± 14.7 in the control group showing a significant improvement of motor paralysis in the G-CSF group (p < 0.01). In addition, in cases that could be followed for 1 year or longer, a significant improvement of ASIA motor score was observed in the G-CSF group¹⁶.

BMJ Open

Specific Objective

The objective of this study is to prove the efficacy of G-CSF for improving motor paralysis in acute SCI.

Methods and Analysis

Design of the study

The study design of the current trial is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study.

Study Procedures

Patients will be randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. A central registration system will be used for dynamic randomization into the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) and control group (placebo) based on age at registration (16–64 years of age, or 65–84 years of age) and severity of paralysis (AIS B or C) at 48 h after injury. Each subject will be randomly allocated to either the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) or control group (placebo) in a 1 to 1 ratio. The subject registration center uses a program based on an appropriate computer algorithm to allocate patients into groups.

The G-CSF group will be administered 400 μ g/m²/d × 5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group will be similarly administered a placebo. Allocation will be concealed between blinded evaluators of efficacy/safety and those for laboratory data, as G-CSF markedly increases white blood cell counts that can reveal patient treatment.

Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months calculated as follows: 3-month ASIA motor score change = 3-month ASIA motor score – pretreatment ASIA motor score.

Secondary endpoints are as follows. [1] Change in ASIA motor scores at 6 months and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [2] Changes in sensory

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

paralysis over time: change in ASIA sensory scores at 3 months, 6 months, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [3] Severity of functional compromise because of paralysis: AIS before administration and at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration of G-CSF. [4] Percentage of responders: percentage of patients whose AIS improved by 1 grade or more at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration compared with before administration of G-CSF. [5] Neurological level of injury (NLI): percentage of patients whose NLI decreased by 1 grade of more at 3, 6, or 12 months after administration of G-CSF compared with pretreatment. [6] SCIM: change in ASIA motor scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment [7] EQ-5D: measured EQ-5D efficacy scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF.

Each group will include 44 patients (88 patients in total). Our protocol was approved by the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Device Agency and this trial will be funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

Inclusion

Inclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with cervical SCI (severity of AIS B/C) within 48 h of injury. [2] Patients reassessed for neurological status at 48 h after injury, and those whose palsy is AIS B/C will be enrolled. [3] Patients with neurological level of injury between C4 and C7. [4] Patients with age of 16 to 85 years. [5] Patients who agree to participate in the current trial and from whom informed consent was obtained orally and in writing. [6] Patients who can be followed up for 12 months after SCI.

Exclusion

Exclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with neurological recovery to AIS D at neurological reassessment 48 h after SCI, because only AIS B/C patients will be included to standardize the severity of paresis in order to stratify the patients at the initiation of drug administration. [2] Allergy to G-CSF. [3] Hematological malignancy, [4] within 6 months after invasive coronary intervention, [5] splenomegaly, or [6] pregnancy, [7] neurological disorders that can affect neurological evaluation in the present trial, [8] fracture of

extremities that can affect the neurological evaluation. Exclusion criteria 2 - 6 are set for safety and criteria 1, 7 and 8 are set to maintain homogeneity of the patient population enrolled.

Concealment

Patients will be administered drug or placebo and be evaluated in a double-blinded manner. An evaluator blinded to the treatment will take charge of patient evaluation including clinical findings and paresis, without laboratory data because G-CSF induces an apparent increase of white blood cell count that makes it easy to distinguish G-CSF and placebo treatment. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator for laboratory data will be assigned to evaluate laboratory data alone. From a safety point-of view, the dose of G-CSF will be modulated according to excessive increase of white blood cell count as shown in Table 2. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator will instruct the pharmacy to modulate the dose of G-CSF based on white blood cell count.

Sample Size Calculation

The target sample size for this randomized trial is 88. This number is based on the results of previous clinical trials¹⁶. The estimated group difference (\pm standard deviation) of change in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months is 13.9 (\pm 21.9). A sample size of 44 patients in each group will provide 80% power to detect a difference of the change in ASIA motor scores between the G-CSF and the placebo treatments, using a mixed-effects models for repeated measures (MMRM) at a two-sided 5% level of significance. A common correlation of 0.25 at each time point is assumed. A dropout rate of 10% is allowed. Thus, the total sample size of 88 patients is required for the trial.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Statistical analyses

The analyses of the primary and secondary end points will be performed in a full analysis set, which includes all patients who: (1) took at least one course of treatment during the study; (2) do not present any serious violation of the study protocol; and (3) have

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

data collected after commencement of treatment. For the baseline characteristics, summary statistics will comprise frequencies and proportions for categorical variables, and means and SDs for continuous variables. The patient characteristics will be compared using a chi-square test for categorical variables, and a *t* test or Wilcoxon rank sum test for continuous variables.

For the primary analysis, aimed at comparing treatment effects, a change in ASIA motor score from baseline to 3 months and its 95% confidence interval (CI) will be estimated using the MMRM. To test for significant association of the primary endpoint, a mixed effects model for repeated measures with an unstructured covariance matrix will be applied to adjust for age (<65 years or \geq 65 years) and AIS at 48 h after the injury (B or C).

For the secondary analysis, the change in ASIA motor score will be compared using a Student *t* test and the 95% CI will be estimated. The same method will be applied to change in sensory score, SCIM, and EQ-5D. A chi-squared test will be applied to the frequencies of the responder in AIS and of the improvement in NLI. The frequency of AIS will be summarized. The frequency of AEs will be compared using a Fisher exact test.

All comparisons are planned and all p values will be two sided. p < 0.05 will be considered significant. All statistical analyses will be performed using SAS software (version 9.4; SAS Institute, Cary, NC, USA). The statistical analysis plan will be developed by the principal investigator and the biostatistician before completion of patient recruitment and fixing of data.

Data Monitoring Committee

The data monitoring committee consists of three clinical trial specialists, including a biostatistician, who are independent from the current study. The committee will meet at least 2 times per year and all the data obtained by the current trial will be checked by the committee.

Adverse Events

As for safety evaluation, adverse events will be collected as follows. "Adverse events"

BMJ Open

refers to any untoward symptom or disease or signs of such (including clinical laboratory data abnormalities) in a clinical investigation subject after informed consent and does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the investigational product (G-CSF).

Increases in white blood counts will be considered an adverse event only when the count exceeds $50,000/\mu$ L from the perspective of a pharmacological effect of G-CSF, and any values below this will not be handled as an adverse event.

All adverse events will code terminology used by the investigators according to the ICH International Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities Japanese version (MedDRA/J).

Ethics and Dissemination

Ethics

The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) of each institutions involved to the present trial and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki—Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects with the amendments made in Seoul, South Korea, October 2008, with a Note of Clarification on Paragraph 29 added by the WMA General Assembly, Washington 2002; Note of Clarification on Paragraph 30 added by the WMA General Assembly, Tokyo 2004, and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO) and other guidelines, regulations and Acts. *Public Disclosure and Publication Policy*

Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator (includes study coordinating investigator). Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper. Other sponsor-investigators (including the clinical study coordinating investigator), if they plan to publicize the data from this study in a specialized academic society conference or other external site, must first obtain permission from the other principal investigators and investigational product provider. In publicizing the results, the confidentiality of the subjects will be maintained and proofread in advance by the other sponsor-investigators

(includes coordinating investigator) and investigational product provider.

Discussion

The current trial is a confirmative trial to elucidate the therapeutic efficacy of G-CSF for SCI. If the current trial can successfully show significant improvement of motor paralysis of SCI by G-CSF, we will move forward to drug approval application to the Ministry for Health and Labor, Japan. The entire protocol of the current trial was approved beforehand for the initiation of the current trial by the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA). The PMDA will also permit a drug approval application if significant efficacy of G-CSF for SCI is proven.

The current trial is an important milestone for SCI clinics and research to explore G-CSF for SCI. ing.

Trial Status

The present trial is now on-going.

Trial Sites

Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constituting the G-SPIRIT study group as follows: Tohoku University Hospital, Miyagi; Niigata University, Niigata; Dokkyo University Hospital, Tochigi; Tsukuba University Hospital, Ibaraki; Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki; Chiba University Hospital, Chiba; Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba; Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba; Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba; Tokai University Hospital, Kanagawa; Hamamatsu University Hospital, Shizuoka; Gifu University Hospital, Gifu; Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi; Mie University Hospital, Mie; Kanazawa Medical Collage, Ishikawa; Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo; Hiroshima University Hospital, Hiroshima; Yamaguchi University Hospital, Yamaguchi; and Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki.

Funding Statement

This trial is supported by Center for Clinical trials, Japan Medical Association, Japan.

No authors have any competing interests to declare.

Contributorship Statement

MK, TF and MY contributed to planning and conduct of the present trial and to reporting the present protocol paper. HH, TS, YF, MH and ST contributed to conception and design of the present trial protocol and to reporting the present protocol paper. YI, JS, MK, SO, YM, TA, KW, TH, MO, HS, TM, IT, NK, MK. YO, TS, MY, MF, KY, DS, HT, DT, SI, HM, HU, FA, YS, IA, YT, MM, JS, YS, SI, HS, KT, YI, FN, MH, TO, FH, TF, KK, MW, HK, YM, YY, DT, TH, SK, GY, SO, TB, HA, KA, EK, HI, TS, AS, YI, TK, SO, NT, KN, NK, SK, HB, TO, HK, TY, IK, KY, TM, TM, IM, HK, TA, KH, TE, TS, MM, KF, SN, CI, TT, TK, HS, NN and MF contributed to conducting the present trial and to acquisition of data.

References

- 1. Oyinbo CA. Secondary injury mechanisms in traumatic spinal cord injury: a nugget of multiply cascade. *Acta Neurobiol Exp* 2011;71:281-299.
- Karsy M, Hawryluk G. Pharmacologic Management of Acute Spinal Cord Injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am* 2017;28:49-62. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.07.002.
- Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury: results of the second national acute spinal cord injury study. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322: 1405-1411.
- Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M, et al. Early complications of high-dose metyl-prednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury. *Spine* 2001;26: 426-430.
- Hurlbert RJ, Hadley, Walters BC, et al. Pharmacological Therapy for Acute Spinal cord Injury. *Neurosurgery* 2013;72: 93-105.
- 6. Nicola NA, Metcalf D, Matsumoto M, Johnson GR. Purification of a factor inducing

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

differentiation in murine myelomonocytic leukemia cells. Identification as granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. J Biol Chem 1983;258: 9017-9023. 7. Roberts AW: G-CSF: a key regulator of neutrophil production, but that's no all! Growth Factors 2005;23: 33-41. 8. Kawada H, Takizawa S, Takanashi T, et al. Administration of hematopoietic cytokines in the subacute phase after cerebral infarction is effective for functional recovery facilitating proliferation of intrinsic neural stem/progenitor cells and transition of bone marrow-derived neuronal cells. *Circulation* 2006;113: 701-710. Schneider A, Kruger C, Steigleder T, et al. The hematopoietic factor G-CSF is a neuronal ligand that counteracts programmed cell death and drives neurogenesis. J Clin Invest 2005;115: 2083-2098. 10. Shyu WC, Lin SZ, Lee CC, Liu DD, Li H. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute ischemic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ 2006;174: 927-933. Koda M, Nishio Y, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) 11. mobilizes bone marrow-derived cells into injured spinal cord and promotes functional recovery after compression-induced spinal cord injury in mice. Brain Res 2007;1149: 223-231. Nishio Y, Koda M, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) 12. attenuates neuronal death and promotes functional recovery after spinal cord injury in mice. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 2007;66: 724-731. Kadota R, Koda M, Kawabe J, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) 13. protects oligodendrocyte and promotes hindlimb functional recovery after spinal cord injury in rats. PLoS One 2012;7:e50391. Kawabe J, Koda M, Hashimoto M, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor 14. (G-CSF) exerts neuroprotective effects via promoting angiogenesis after spinal cord injury in rats. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2011;15: 414-421. 15. Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, Okawa A, et al. Neuroprotective therapy using granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute spinal cord injury: a phase I/IIa clinical trial. *Eur Spine J* 2012;21:2580-2587.

16. Inada T, Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, et al. A multicenter prospective non-randomized controlled clinical trial to prove neurotherapeutic effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) for acute spinal cord injury: Analyses of follow-up cases after at least one year. *Spine* 2014;39:213-219.

to peer terien only



CONSORT 2010 checklist of information to include when reporting a randomised trial*

Section/Topic	ltem No	Checklist item	Reported on page No
Title and abstract			
	1a	Identification as a randomised trial in the title	1
	1b	Structured summary of trial design, methods, results, and conclusions (for specific guidance see CONSORT for abstracts)	3
Introduction			
Background and	2a	Scientific background and explanation of rationale	4-5
objectives	2b	Specific objectives or hypotheses	6
Methods			
Trial design	3a	Description of trial design (such as parallel, factorial) including allocation ratio	6
Ū	3b	Important changes to methods after trial commencement (such as eligibility criteria), with reasons	N/A
Participants	4a	Eligibility criteria for participants	7
	4b	Settings and locations where the data were collected	11
Interventions	5	The interventions for each group with sufficient details to allow replication, including how and when they were actually administered	6-7
Outcomes	6a	Completely defined pre-specified primary and secondary outcome measures, including how and when they were assessed	6-7
	6b	Any changes to trial outcomes after the trial commenced, with reasons	N/A
Sample size	7a	How sample size was determined	8
Randomisation:	7b	When applicable, explanation of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines	N/A
Sequence	8a	Method used to generate the random allocation sequence	6
generation	8b	Type of randomisation; details of any restriction (such as blocking and block size)	6
Allocation	9	Mechanism used to implement the random allocation sequence (such as sequentially numbered containers),	8
concealment mechanism		describing any steps taken to conceal the sequence until interventions were assigned	
Implementation	10	Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions	6
Blinding	11a	If done, who was blinded after assignment to interventions (for example, participants, care providers, those	8
CONSORT 2010 checklist			Pa

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

44

45 46

47

BMJ Open

		assessing outcomes) and how	
	11b	If relevant, description of the similarity of interventions	N/A
Statistical methods	s 12a	Statistical methods used to compare groups for primary and secondary outcomes	8-9
	12b	Methods for additional analyses, such as subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses	N/A
Results			
Participant flow (a diagram is strongly	13a /	For each group, the numbers of participants who were randomly assigned, received intended treatment, and were analysed for the primary outcome	N/A
recommended)	, 13b	For each group, losses and exclusions after randomisation, together with reasons	N/A
Recruitment	14a	Dates defining the periods of recruitment and follow-up	N/A
	14b	Why the trial ended or was stopped	N/A
Baseline data	15	A table showing baseline demographic and clinical characteristics for each group	N/A
Numbers analysed		For each group, number of participants (denominator) included in each analysis and whether the analysis was by original assigned groups	N/A
Outcomes and estimation	17a	For each primary and secondary outcome, results for each group, and the estimated effect size and its precision (such as 95% confidence interval)	N/A
	17b	For binary outcomes, presentation of both absolute and relative effect sizes is recommended	N/A
Ancillary analyses	18	Results of any other analyses performed, including subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory	N/A
Harms	19	All important harms or unintended effects in each group (for specific guidance see CONSORT for harms)	N/A
Discussion			
Limitations	20	Trial limitations, addressing sources of potential bias, imprecision, and, if relevant, multiplicity of analyses	N/A
Generalisability	21	Generalisability (external validity, applicability) of the trial findings	N/A
Interpretation	22	Interpretation consistent with results, balancing benefits and harms, and considering other relevant evidence	N/A
Other information	ı		
Registration	23	Registration number and name of trial registry	3
Drotocol	24	Where the full trial protocol can be accessed, if available	3
Protocol		Sources of funding and other support (such as supply of drugs), role of funders	11

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019083.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	12-Oct-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Koda, Masao; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hanaoka, Hideki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Fujii, Yasuhisa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Jjima, Yasushi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Saito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Saito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Mitamura, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Abe, Tetsuya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hirano, Toru; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ohashi, Masayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shoji, Hirokazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsu

Orthopaedic Surgery
Kawaguchi, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Orita, Yugo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Sasamoto, Takeshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Yoshioka, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Fujii, Masafumi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Yonezawa, Katsutaka; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical
University, Orthopaedic Surgery Soma, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Taneichi, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Departmen
of Orthopedic Surgery
Takeuchi, Daisaku; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Inami, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Moridaira, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ueda, Haruki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of
Orthopedic Surgery Asano, Futoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Shibao, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Aita, Ikuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Takeuchi, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Mimura, Masaya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Shimbo, Jun; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Someya, Yukio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikenoue, Sumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Sameda, Hiroaki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Takase, Kan; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikeda, Yoshikazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Nakajima, Fumitake; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hashimoto, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ozawa, Tomoyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Hasue, Fumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of
Orthopedic Surgery
Fujiyoshi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Kamiya, Koshiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Watanabe, Masahiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku Igakubu
Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery

	_
	Ξ
	≤
	ے
	റ
	Open: fir
	Φ
	2
	⇒
	5
	#
	first pu
	ublished as 10
	₫
	<u>v</u> .
	۲
	3
	~
	Sc
	Υ.
	1
	10.1136/bmj
	1
	ω
	õ
	ਠੇ
	₹
•	≓۰
	5
	ŏ
	njopen-
	'n
	-2017-1
	<u> </u>
	7
	-019083 on
	2
	9
	8
	చ
	0
	ĭ
	(Fr
	2
	<
	5 May 2
	<
	2018.
	2
	00
	 רח
	σ
	õ
	≤
	⊇
	ō
	-
	ğ
	ade
	aded
	aded f
	aded fro
	aded from
	aded from I
	aded from ht
_	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http
	Ξ.
	aded from http://bmjopen.bn
	Ξ.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	Ξ.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.

2		
3		Katoh, Hiroyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku - Isehara Campus,
4		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
5		Aatsuyama, Yukihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
6		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
7		amato, Yu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
8		of Orthopedic Surgery
9		ogawa, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
10		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
11		lasegawa, Tomohiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
12		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kobayashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
13		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
14		oshida, Go; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
15		of Orthopedic Surgery
16	C	De, Shin; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of
17		Orthopedic Surgery
18		Banno, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
19		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20		Arima, Hideyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20 21		Akeda, Koji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
21		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
22 23	K	Kawamoto, Eiji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
24		mai, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
25		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
26		Sakakibara, Toshihiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin gakukei Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
27		Sudo, Akihiro ; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
28		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
29		to, Yasuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
30		Orthopedic Surgery
31		Kikuchi, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department
32		of Orthopedic Surgery Dsaki, Shuhei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
33		Drthopedic Surgery
34		Tanaka, Nobuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
35		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
36		Surgery
37		Vakanishi, Kazuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
38		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
39		Surgery
40		Kamei, Naosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
41		Surgery
42		Kotaka, Shinji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
43		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
44	S	Surgery
45		Baba, Hideo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin, Department of
46		Orthopedic Surgery
47		Dkudaira, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
48		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hiroaki, Konishi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
49		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
50		'amaguchi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
51	C	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
52		to, Keigo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of
53		Orthopedic Surgery
54		Katayama, Yoshito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin,
55		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Aatsumoto, Taro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department
56	P	acounter, raro, o oriert study oroup, chuba Rosa byoin, bepartment
57		

	of Orthopedic Surgery Matsumoto, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanno, Haruo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanno, Haruo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hashimoto, Ko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Eto, Toshimitsu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sugaya, Takehiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sugaya, Takehiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Matsuda, Michiharu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Fushimi, Kazunari; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Nozawa, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakui Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Twai, Chizuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakui Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanchiku, Tsukasa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedi Surgery Kanchiku, Tsukasa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Nishida, Norihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Nishida, Norihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Yamazaki, Masashi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Yamazaki, Masashi; G-SPI
Primary Subject Heading :	Neurology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Medical management

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, **Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury**

Corresponding Author: Masao Koda

1-1-1 Tennodai, Tsukuba City, Ibaraki 3058575, Japan

e-mail: masaokod@gmail.com, tel: 81-29-853-3219

Authors: Masao Koda^{1,2}, Hideki Hanaoka^{1,3}, Takatoshi Sato^{1,3}, Yasuhisa Fujii^{1,3}, Michiko Hanawa^{1,3}, Sho Takahashi^{1,3}, Takeo Furuya^{1,4}, Yasushi Ijima^{1,4}, Junya Saito^{1,4}, Mitsuhiro Kitamura^{1,4}, Seiji Ohtori^{1,4}, Yukei Matsumoto^{1,2}, Tetsuya Abe^{1,2}, Kei Watanabe^{1,5}, Toru Hirano^{1,5}, Masayuki Ohashi^{1,5}, Hirokazu Shoji^{1,5}, Tatsuki Mizouchi^{1,5}, Ikuko Takahashi^{1,5}, Norio Kawahara^{1,6}, Masahito Kawaguchi^{1,6}, Yugo Orita^{1,6}, Takeshi Sasamoto^{1,6}, Masahito Yoshioka^{1,6}, Masafumi Fujii^{1,6}, Katsutaka Yonezawa^{1,6}, Daisuke Soma^{1,6}, Hiroshi Taneichi^{1,7}, Daisaku Takeuchi^{1,7}, Satoshi Inami^{1,7}, Hiroshi Moridaira^{1,7}, Haruki Ueda^{1,7}, Futoshi Asano^{1,7}, Yosuke Shibao^{1,7}, Ikuo Aita^{1,8}, Yosuke Takeuchi^{1,8}, Masaya Mimura^{1,9}, Jun Shimbo^{1,9}, Yukio Someya^{1,9}, Sumio Ikenoue^{1,9}, Hiroaki Sameda^{1,9}, Kan Takase^{1,9}, Yoshikazu Ikeda^{1,10}, Fumitake Nakajima^{1,10}, Mitsuhiro Hashimoto^{1,10}, Tomoyuki Ozawa^{1,10}, Fumio Hasue^{1,11}, Takayuki Fujiyoshi^{1,11}, Koshiro Kamiya^{1,11}, Masahiko Watanabe^{1,12}, Hiroyuki Katoh^{1,12}, Yukihiro Matsuyama^{1,13}, Yu Yamamoto^{1,13}, Daisuke Togawa^{1,13}, Tomohiko Hasegawa^{1,13}, Sho Kobayashi^{1,13}, Go Yoshida^{1,13}, Shin Oe^{1,13}, Tomohiro Banno^{1,13}, Hideyuki Arima^{1,13}, Koji Akeda^{1,14}, Eiji Kawamoto^{1,14}, Hiroshi Imai^{1,14}, Toshihiko Sakakibara^{1,14}, Akihiro Sudo^{1,14}, Yasuo Ito^{1,15}, Tsuyoshi Kikuchi^{1,15}, Shuhei Osaki^{1,15}, Nobuhiro Tanaka^{1,16}, Kazuyoshi Nakanishi^{1,16}, Naosuke Kamei^{1,16}, Shinji Kotaka^{1,16}, Hideo Baba^{1,17}, Tsuyoshi Okudaira^{1,17}, Hiroaki Konishi^{1,17}, Takayuki Yamaguchi^{1,17}, Keigo Ito^{1,18}, Yoshito Katayama^{1,18}, Taro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Tomohiro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Masaru Idota^{1,18}, Haruo Kanno^{1,19}, Toshimi Aizawa^{1,19}, Ko Hashimoto^{1,19}, Toshimitsu Eto^{1,19}, Takehiro Sugaya^{1,19}, Michiharu Matsuda^{1,19}, Kazunari Fushimi^{1,20}, Satoshi Nozawa^{1,20}, Chizuo Iwai^{1,20}, Toshihiko Taguchi^{1,21}, Tsukasa Kanchiku^{1,21}, Hidenori Suzuki^{1,21}, Norihiro Nishida^{1,21}, Masahiro Funaba^{1,21}, Masashi Yamazaki^{1,2}

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Affiliatio	ns
¹ G-SPIR	IT Study Group is consisted by Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constit
G-SPIRI	Г study group
² Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki
³ Clinical	Research Center, Chiba University Hospital, Chiba
⁴ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba University Graduate School of Medici
⁵ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University Graduate School of Medic
Dental So	ciences, Niigata
⁶ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University, Ishikawa
⁷ Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, Dokkyo Medical University, Tochigi
⁸ Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki
⁹ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba
¹⁰ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba
¹¹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba
¹² Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tokai University School of Medicine, Kanag
¹³ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Hamamatsu University School of Medicine,
¹⁴ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, Mie Universi
¹⁵ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo
¹⁶ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, H
Universit	ry, Hiroshima
¹⁷ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki
¹⁸ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi
¹⁹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Miy
²⁰ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Gifu University School of Medicine, Gifu
²¹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Yamaguchi University Graduate School of M
Yamaguc	hi

Abstract

Introduction: Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor (G-CSF) is generally used for neutropenia. Previous experimental studies revealed that G-CSF promoted neurological recovery after spinal cord injury (SCI). Next we moved to early phase of clinical trials. In a phase 1/2a trial, no adverse events were observed. Next, we conducted a non-randomized, non-blinded, comparative trial, which suggested the efficacy of G-CSF for promoting neurological recovery. Based on those results, we are now performing a phase 3 trial. Methods and Analysis: The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for acute SCI. The study design is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study. The current trial includes cervical SCI (severity of American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) Impairment Scale B/C) within 48 hours after injury. Patients are randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. The G-CSF group is administered 400 μ g/m²/d×5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group is similarly administered a placebo. Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months. Each group includes 44 patients (88 total patients). This trial is funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

Ethics and Dissemination: The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board of each institution and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act and other guidelines, regulations and Acts. Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator. Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper.

Registration: UMIN000018752

https://upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr/ctr.cgi?function=brows&action=brows&ty pe=summary&recptno=R000021694&language=J

Strengths and Limitations of This Study

Strengths

- ✓ Novel drug therapy for acute spinal cord injury is much-needed.
- ✓ Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded design can eliminate bias.

Limitations

- \checkmark Acute spinal cord injury patients are difficult to recruit to the trial.
- Patient's neurological status in acute phase is unstable, possibly resulting in dispersion of the patient's background.
- ✓ Concealment must be performed very strictly because G-CSF apparently increases

white blood cell count.

Introduction

Spinal cord injury (SCI) is a devastating injury by which the patient can suffer from long-lasting severe sequelae including palsy of extremities, sensory disturbance, bowel/bladder/sexual dysfunction, and neuropathic pain. Conceptually, SCI is divided into two chronological phases: a primary and a secondary phase. Primary injury is mechanical damage to spinal cord tissue itself caused by fracture and/or dislocation or compression. Secondary injury is triggered by the primary injury and is a biological reaction of the spinal cord, which includes ischemia, hemorrhage, excitotoxicity, hyperpermeability, and inflammation¹. Because secondary injury can be the main target of treatment, extensive laboratory and clinical investigation of neuroprotection is needed to manage secondary injury².

To date, the only approved neuroprotective therapy for SCI is massive methylprednisolone sodium succinate (MPSS) therapy based on the NASCIS 2 study³. However, recent reports revealed that MPSS shows only a modest effect for SCI. In addition, several reports have described adverse events induced by MPSS for SCI including infections (pneumonia, urinary tract infection) and gastrointestinal disorders (gastric ulcer, etc.)⁴. Therefore, the use of MPSS for SCI has become controversial⁵. Accordingly, a new therapeutic drug for SCI is desirable. BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF, generic name: filgrastim) is a growth factor that affects the hematopoietic system, promoting differentiation, proliferation, and survival of granulocytes⁶. Clinically, in Japan, G-CSF is administered to patients with leukopenia, and to peripheral stem cell transplantation donors, G-CSF is administered to mobilize hematopoietic stem cells into the peripheral blood⁷. In the central nervous system, G-CSF has properties to mobilize the movement of bone marrow cells into the brain⁸ and spine, and in a stroke model, has shown neuroprotective properties⁹. In other countries, clinical studies of the effects of G-CSF in cerebral infarction have been reported¹⁰.

To prove the hypothesis that G-CSF has neuroprotective properties against SCI, G-CSF was administered to rat and mouse animal models of spinal cord injury, and hind limb

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

function improved significantly after administration of G-CSF. Further investigations into the mechanism of action of G-CSF in SCI were conducted. Data obtained to date identify the following properties of G-CSF: [1] mobilization of bone marrow-derived stem cells causing their biointegration at the site of SCI¹¹, [2] direct inhibition of nerve cell death¹², [3] protection of the myelin sheath by inhibiting oligodendrocyte cell death¹³, [4] inhibition of inflammatory cytokine expression (TNF- α , IL-1 β)¹³, and [5] promotion of neovascularization¹⁴. These properties suggest that G-CSF has a neuroprotective effect in acute SCI.

Based on these properties, a phase 1/2a clinical study was conducted where the main objective was to confirm the safety and feasibility of G-CSF for treatment of patients with acute SCI¹⁵. This study was an open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group. As the initial step, 5 patients were given 5 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion, and as the second step, 11 patients were given 10 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion. No serious adverse events were noted, and the safety of G-CSF administration in patients with acute SCI was confirmed¹⁵.

As a next step, to validate the efficacy of G-CSF in neuroprotective treatment, a multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study (phase 2b clinical trial) was conducted¹⁶. Based on the results of the previous phase 1/2a clinical trial, the dosage and duration of treatment with G-CSF in this study was 10 μ g/kg/day for 5 consecutive days. Patients with acute cervical SCI (within 48 h of injury) were registered in the clinical trial and allocated to either the G-CSF group (G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/day × 5 days i.v. infusion) or control group (no G-CSF administration) at each treatment facility. A total of 19 patients in the G-CSF group and 26 patients in the control group were observed for 3 months or longer. American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) motor score (motor: 0 to 100 points) was compared between the groups. ASIA motor scores were 26.1 ± 18.9 in the G-CSF group and 12.2 ± 14.7 in the control group showing a significant improvement of motor paralysis in the G-CSF group (p < 0.01). In addition, in cases that could be followed for 1 year or longer, a significant improvement of ASIA motor score was observed in the G-CSF group¹⁶.

BMJ Open

Based on results of these preclinical and early phase clinical trials, we are now conducting a phase 3 trial.

Specific Objective

The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for improving motor paralysis in acute SCI.

Methods and Analysis

Design of the study

The study design of the current trial is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study.

Study Procedures

The study outline is shown in Figure. Patients will be randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. A central registration system will be used for dynamic randomization into the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) and control group (placebo) based on age at registration (16–64 years of age, or 65–84 years of age) and severity of paralysis (AIS B or C) at 48 h after injury. Initially, screened patients with severity AIS B/C will be tentatively enrolled. Initial screening of the patients include clinical laboratory test, imaging studies including X-ray, magnetic resonance imaging and computed tomography, and neurological/functional evaluations.

Neurological re-assessment will be performed 48±4 hours after SCI and the patients who will recover to severity AIS D will be excluded. The patients with severity AIS B/C at neurological re-assessment 48±4 hours after SCI will be enrolled and randomly allocated to either the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) or control group (placebo) in a 1 to 1 ratio. The subject registration center uses a program based on an appropriate computer algorithm to allocate patients into groups. The first dose of investigative drugs will be administered to the patients after re-assessment of neurological status and enrollment 48±4 hours after SCI.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

The G-CSF group will be administered 400 μ g/m²/d × 5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group will be similarly administered a placebo. The first dose of investigative drugs will be administered to the patients 48±4 hours after SCI. The dosing schedule will be once a day in every morning (9-10 AM) for consecutive 5 days even in case that the first dosing was performed at night because of restriction on practices. Investigational drugs including both G-CSF and placebo will be stored in refrigerator which will be kept between 1- 6 \Box and has temperature-logger in pharmacies in each participating institutes. The investigational drugs is packaged in ample with label only printed as serial numbers, ten ample is packed in one box with label only printed serial numbers. Web-based allocation system will show the serial number of investigational drug which must be used to respective patients to ensure blinding.

We decided dosage of drug based on our previous non-randomized early phase clinical studies. On phase 1/2a clinical study, of which study design was open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group, SCI patients who were administered 10 μ g/kg/day G-CSF for 5 days showed marked elevation of white blood cell number (reached nearly 50000/ μ l, of which WBC number might cause adverse effects of G-CSF) during G-CSF administration¹⁵. Therefore we decided to withdraw additional titration. In addition, next phase of clinical study, of which design was multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, showed suggestive efficacy of G-CSF (10 μ g/kg/d for 5 days) for acute SCI¹⁶. Based on those results, we finally decided the dosage of G-CSF as 10 μ g/kg/d × 5d for 5 days. In the current clinical trial, the dosage of G-CSF is written as 400 μ g/m²/d (= 10 μ g/kg/d) according to the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA)'s instruction for consolidation with product labeling.

We decided to 48hours after SCI as the therapeutic time window because our previous multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, which recruited SCI patients within 48 hours after injury, showed that there was no significant difference in neurological outcome between the patient administered G-CSF very early after the injury and 48 hours after injury¹⁶.

Allocation will be concealed between blinded evaluators of efficacy/safety and those

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

for laboratory data, as G-CSF markedly increases white blood cell counts that can reveal patient treatment.

Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores (international standards for neurological classification of spinal cord injury (ISNSCI) suppl. Figure 1) from baseline to 3 months calculated as follows: 3-month ASIA motor score change = 3-month ASIA motor score – pretreatment ASIA motor score. To maintain consistency of neurological assessment among the each evaluators, attending lecture and e-learning (in website of International Spinal Cord Society: http://www.elearnsci.org/) of ASIA/ISNSCI scoring system is mandatory for every investigators participating to the present trial.

Secondary endpoints are as follows. [1] Change in ASIA motor scores at 6 months and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [2] Changes in sensory paralysis over time: change in ASIA sensory scores at 3 months, 6 months, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [3] Severity of functional compromise because of paralysis: AIS before administration and at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration of G-CSF. [4] Percentage of responders: percentage of patients whose AIS improved by 1 grade or more at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration compared with before administration compared with before administration of G-CSF. [5] Neurological level of injury (NLI): percentage of patients whose NLI decreased by 1 grade of more at 3, 6, or 12 months after administration of G-CSF compared with pretreatment. [6] SCIM: change in SCIM scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment [7] EQ-5D: measured EQ-5D efficacy scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF.

To strengthen the analysis, more strict blindness of assessment by the evaluator for outcome measures is ideal. Therefore every prior score/measurement should be blinded and/or not the same person should assess every midpoint motor/sensory functional measurement. However, PMDA instructed us to assess one patients' functional evaluation by one evaluator for consistent assessment in respective patients. PMDA considers the consistency of assessment in respective patients is more important.

The precise explanation of abovementioned outcome measures is as followings (suppl. Figures). ASIA motor score is determined by examining a key muscle function within each

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

of 10 myotomes on each side of the body on manual muscle testing (MMT) in the supine position. There is a range of score from 0 to 25 for each extremity, totaling 0 to 50 for the upper limbs and 0 to 50 for the lower limbs, resulting in total of ASIA motor score ranges from 0 to 100. This score can reflect the degree of motor impairment associated with the SCI (suppl. Figure 1). ASIA sensory scores is completed through the testing of a key point in each of the 28 dermatomes (from C2 to S4-5) on the right and left sides of the body that can be readily located in relation to bony anatomical landmarks. At each of these key points, two aspects of sensation are examined: light touch and pin prick. Appreciation of light touch and pin prick sensation at each of the key points is separately scored on a three-point scale, with comparison to the sensation on the patients' cheek as a normal frame of reference: 0 = absent, 1 = altered, 2 = normal or intact. As a result, ASIA sensory scores range from 0 to 112 (suppl. Figure 1). AIS designation is used in grading the degree of impairment: A = Complete. No sensory or motor function is preserved in the sacral segments S4-S5. B = Sensory incomplete. Sensory but not motor function is preserved below the neurological level. C = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and more than half of key muscle functions below the single neurological level of injury have a muscle grade less than 3 (Grades 0-2). D = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and at least half (half or more) of key muscle functions below the neurological level have a muscle grade >3. E = Normal. If sensation and motor function as tested are graded as normal in all segments, and the patient had prior deficits, then the AIS grade is E (suppl. Figure 1, footnote). NLI refers to the most caudal segment of the cord with intact sensation and antigravity muscle function strength, provided that there is normal (intact) sensory and motor function rostrally (suppl. Figure 1, footnote). SCIM is disability scale developed specifically for patients with spinal cord lesions in order to make the functional assessments of patients with paraplegia or tetraplegia more sensitive to changes. The SCIM includes the following areas of function: self-care (subscore (0-20), respiration and sphincter management (0-40) and mobility (0-40). Each area is scored according to its proportional weight in these patients' general activity. The final score ranges from 0 to 100 (suppl. Figure 2-4). EQ-5D

essentially consists of 2 pages (suppl. Figure 5, 6): the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The descriptive system comprises five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 5 levels: no problems, slight problems, moderate problems, severe problems and extreme problems. The patient is asked to indicate his/her health state by ticking the box next to the most appropriate statement in each of the five dimension. This decision results in a 1-digit number that expresses the level selected for that dimension. The digits for the five dimensions can be combined into a 5-digit number that describes the patient's health state and can be converted to efficacy score with calibration scale (ranges -0.111 to 1.000). The EQ VAS records the patient's self-rated health on a vertical visual analogue scale, where the endpoints are labelled 'The best health you can imagine'. The VAS can be used as a quantitative measure of health outcome that reflect the patient's own judgement.

Each group will include 44 patients (88 patients in total). Our protocol was approved by PMDA and this trial will be funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Inclusion

Inclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with cervical SCI (severity of AIS B/C) within 48 h of injury. [2] Patients reassessed for neurological status at 48 h after injury, and those whose palsy is AIS B/C will be enrolled. [3] Patients with neurological level of injury between C4 and C7. [4] Patients with age of 16 to 85 years. [5] Patients who agree to participate in the current trial and from whom informed consent was obtained orally and in writing. [6] Patients who can be followed up for 12 months after SCI.

Exclusion

Exclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with neurological recovery to AIS D at neurological reassessment 48 h after SCI, because only AIS B/C patients will be included to

standardize the severity of paresis in order to stratify the patients at the initiation of drug administration. [2] Allergy to G-CSF. [3] Hematological malignancy, [4] within 6 months after invasive coronary intervention, [5] splenomegaly, or [6] pregnancy, [7] consciousness impairment, [8] neurological disorders that can affect neurological evaluation in the present trial, [9] fracture of extremities that can affect the neurological evaluation and [10] massive dose administration of MPSS. Exclusion criteria 2 - 6 are set for safety, criteria 1, 7 - 9 are set to maintain homogeneity of the patient population enrolled, criteria 7-9 are set for maintenance of accuracy of functional assessment, criteria 7 is set to obtain patients' own informed consent upon participation to the trial and criteria 10 is set to omit the possible interference of MPSS on outcome assessment.

Concealment

Patients will be administered drug or placebo and be evaluated in a double-blinded manner. An evaluator blinded to the treatment will take charge of patient evaluation including clinical findings and paresis, without laboratory data because G-CSF induces an apparent increase of white blood cell count that makes it easy to distinguish G-CSF and placebo treatment. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator for laboratory data will be assigned to evaluate laboratory data alone. From a safety point-of view, the dose of G-CSF will be modulated according to excessive increase of white blood cell count. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator will instruct the pharmacy to modulate the dose of G-CSF based on white blood cell count.

Sample Size Calculation

The target sample size for this randomized trial is 88. This number is based on the results of previous clinical trials¹⁶. The estimated group difference (\pm standard deviation) of change in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months is 13.9 (\pm 21.9). A sample size of 44 patients in each group will provide 80% power to detect a difference of the change in ASIA motor scores between the G-CSF and the placebo treatments, using a mixed-effects models for repeated measures (MMRM) at a two-sided 5% level of significance. A

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open

common correlation of 0.25 at each time point is assumed. A dropout rate of 10% is allowed. Thus, the total sample size of 88 patients is required for the trial.

Statistical analyses

The analyses of the primary and secondary end points will be performed as intention-to-treat analyses in a full analysis set, which includes all patients who: (1) took at least one course of treatment during the study; (2) do not present any serious violation of the study protocol; and (3) have data collected after commencement of treatment. For the baseline characteristics, summary statistics will comprise frequencies and proportions for categorical variables, and means and SDs for continuous variables. The patient characteristics will be compared using a chi-square test for categorical variables, and a *t* test or Wilcoxon rank sum test for continuous variables. Missing data including loss to follow-up and missing measurement will be supplemented with MMRM.

For the primary analysis, aimed at comparing treatment effects, a change in ASIA motor score from baseline to 3 months and its 95% confidence interval (CI) will be estimated using the MMRM. To test for significant association of the primary endpoint, a mixed effects model for repeated measures with an unstructured covariance matrix will be applied to adjust for age (<65 years or \geq 65 years) and AIS at 48 h after the injury (B or C).

For the secondary analysis, the change in ASIA motor score will be compared using a Student *t* test and the 95% CI will be estimated. The same method will be applied to change in sensory score, SCIM, and EQ-5D. A chi-squared test will be applied to the frequencies of the responder in AIS and of the improvement in NLI. The frequency of AIS will be summarized. The frequency of AEs will be compared using a Fisher exact test.

All comparisons are planned and all p values will be two sided. p < 0.05 will be considered significant. All statistical analyses will be performed using SAS software (version 9.4; SAS Institute, Cary, NC, USA). The statistical analysis plan will be developed by the principal investigator and the biostatistician before completion of patient recruitment and fixing of data.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Data Monitoring Committee

The data monitoring committee consists of three clinical trial specialists, including a biostatistician, who are independent from the current study. The committee will meet at least 2 times per year and all the data obtained by the current trial will be checked by the committee.

Adverse Events

As for safety evaluation, adverse events will be collected as follows. "Adverse events" refers to any untoward symptom or disease or signs of such (including clinical laboratory data abnormalities) in a clinical investigation subject after informed consent and does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the investigational product (G-CSF).

Increases in white blood counts will be considered an adverse event only when the count exceeds $50,000/\mu$ L from the perspective of a pharmacological effect of G-CSF, and any values below this will not be handled as an adverse event. Anaphylaxis and adult respiratory distress syndrome are the most representative G-CSF-related severe adverse events to be payed full attention.

All adverse events will code terminology used by the investigators according to the ICH International Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities Japanese version (MedDRA/J).

Ethics and Dissemination

Ethics

The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) of each institutions involved to the present trial and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki—Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects with the amendments made in Seoul, South Korea, October 2008, with a Note of Clarification on Paragraph 29 added by the WMA General Assembly, Washington 2002; Note of Clarification on Paragraph 30 added by the WMA General Assembly, Tokyo 2004, and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO) and other guidelines, regulations and Acts.

Patient informed consent

The principal investigator will try to prepare the informed consent form and other explanatory materials in as simple language as possible in order to obtain informed consent from the patient and the patient's legal representative. In case that trial participants cannot sign the informed consent form due to upper extremity palsy caused by SCI, allograph by patients' representative will be allowed.

Public Disclosure and Publication Policy

Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator (includes study coordinating investigator). Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper. Other sponsor-investigators (including the clinical study coordinating investigator), if they plan to publicize the data from this study in a specialized academic society conference or other external site, must first obtain permission from the other principal investigators and investigational product provider. In publicizing the results, the confidentiality of the subjects will be maintained and proofread in advance by the other sponsor-investigators (includes coordinating investigator) and investigational product provider.

Discussion

The current trial is a confirmative trial to elucidate the therapeutic efficacy of G-CSF for SCI. If the current trial can successfully show significant improvement of motor paralysis of SCI by G-CSF, we will move forward to drug approval application to the Ministry for Health and Labor, Japan. The entire protocol of the current trial was approved beforehand for the initiation of the current trial by the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA). The PMDA will also permit a drug approval application if significant efficacy of G-CSF for SCI is proven.

The current trial is an important milestone for SCI clinics and research to explore

G-CSF for SCI.

Trial Status

The present trial is now on-going.

Trial Sites

Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constituting the G-SPIRIT study group as follows: Tohoku University Hospital, Miyagi; Niigata University, Niigata; Dokkyo University Hospital, Tochigi; Tsukuba University Hospital, Ibaraki; Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki; Chiba University Hospital, Chiba; Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba; Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba; Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba; Tokai University Hospital, Kanagawa; Hamamatsu University Hospital, Shizuoka; Gifu University Hospital, Gifu; Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi; Mie University Hospital, Mie; Kanazawa Medical Collage, Ishikawa; Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo; Hiroshima University Hospital, Hiroshima; Yamaguchi University Hospital, Yamaguchi; and Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki.

Funding Statement

This trial is supported by Center for Clinical trials, Japan Medical Association, Japan.

Competing Interests

No authors have any competing interests to declare.

Contributorship Statement

MK, TF and MY contributed to planning and conduct of the present trial and to reporting the present protocol paper. HH, TS, YF, MH and ST contributed to conception and design of the present trial protocol and to reporting the present protocol paper. YI, JS, MK, SO, YM, TA, KW, TH, MO, HS, TM, IT, NK, MK. YO, TS, MY, MF, KY, DS, HT, DT, SI, HM, HU, FA, YS, IA, YT, MM, JS, YS, SI, HS, KT, YI, FN, MH, TO, FH, TF, KK, MW, HK, YM, YY, DT, TH, SK, GY, SO, TB, HA, KA, EK, HI, TS, AS, YI, TK, SO, NT, KN, NK, SK, HB, TO, HK, TY, IK, KY, TM, TM, IM, HK, TA, KH, TE, TS, MM, KF, SN, CI, TT, TK, HS, NN and MF contributed to conducting the present trial and to acquisition of data.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

16

60

References

1405-1411.

Oyinbo CA. Secondary injury mechanisms in traumatic spinal cord injury: a nugget

Karsy M, Hawryluk G. Pharmacologic Management of Acute Spinal Cord Injury.

Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of

of the second national acute spinal cord injury study. N Engl J Med 1990;322:

methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury: results

Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M, et al. Early complications of high-dose

metyl-prednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical

Hurlbert RJ, Hadley, Walters BC, et al. Pharmacological Therapy for Acute Spinal

Nicola NA, Metcalf D, Matsumoto M, Johnson GR. Purification of a factor inducing

differentiation in murine myelomonocytic leukemia cells. Identification as

granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. J Biol Chem 1983;258: 9017-9023.

Roberts AW: G-CSF: a key regulator of neutrophil production, but that's no all!

Kawada H, Takizawa S, Takanashi T, et al. Administration of hematopoietic

recovery facilitating proliferation of intrinsic neural stem/progenitor cells and

cytokines in the subacute phase after cerebral infarction is effective for functional

transition of bone marrow-derived neuronal cells. *Circulation* 2006;113: 701-710.

Schneider A, Kruger C, Steigleder T, et al. The hematopoietic factor G-CSF is a

neuronal ligand that counteracts programmed cell death and drives neurogenesis. J

Shyu WC, Lin SZ, Lee CC, Liu DD, Li H. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor

of multiply cascade. Acta Neurobiol Exp 2011;71:281-299.

spinal cord injury. *Spine* 2001;26: 426-430.

cord Injury. Neurosurgery 2013;72: 93-105.

Growth Factors 2005;23: 33-41.

Clin Invest 2005;115: 2083-2098.

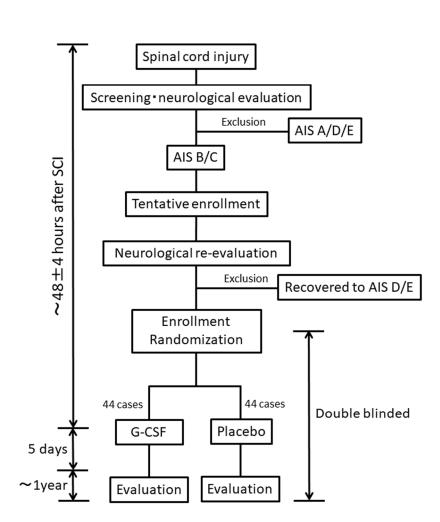
Neurosurg Clin N Am 2017;28:49-62. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.07.002.

1	
2	
3 4 5 6 7	
4	
5	
c	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	
27	
29	
20	
29	
30 31	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
50	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

for acute ischemic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ 2006;174: 927-933. 11. Koda M, Nishio Y, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) mobilizes bone marrow-derived cells into injured spinal cord and promotes functional recovery after compression-induced spinal cord injury in mice. Brain Res 2007;1149: 223-231. Nishio Y, Koda M, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor 12. (G-CSF) attenuates neuronal death and promotes functional recovery after spinal cord injury in mice. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 2007;66: 724-731. Kadota R, Koda M, Kawabe J, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) protects oligodendrocyte and promotes hindlimb functional recovery after spinal cord injury in rats. PLoS One 2012;7:e50391. Kawabe J, Koda M, Hashimoto M, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor 14. (G-CSF) exerts neuroprotective effects via promoting angiogenesis after spinal cord injury in rats. J Neurosurg Spine 2011;15: 414-421. Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, Okawa A, et al. Neuroprotective therapy using granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute spinal cord injury: a phase I/IIa clinical trial. Eur Spine J 2012;21:2580-2587. 16. Inada T, Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, et al. A multicenter prospective non-randomized controlled clinical trial to prove neurotherapeutic effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) for acute spinal cord injury: Analyses of follow-up cases after at least one year. *Spine* 2014;39:213-219. Figure legend Schematic diagram showing trial timeline.

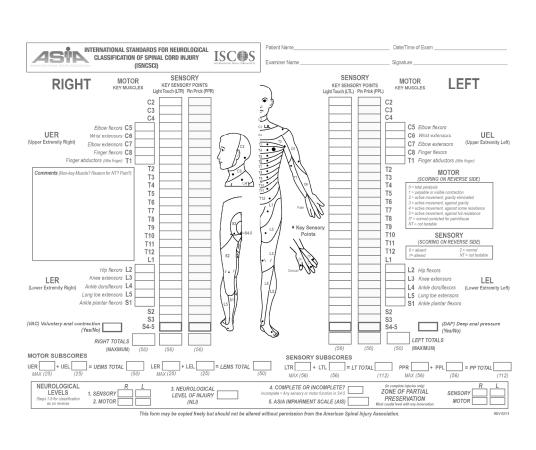


Schematic diagram showing trial timeline.

190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open



274x206mm (300 x 300 DPI)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 セルフケア (1) 食事(切る,容器を開ける,飲み物を注ぐ,食べ物を口に運ぶ,飲み物の入ったコップをもつ) 9 0. 静脈栄養または胃痩が必要である. あるいは経口摂取において全介助を要する. 1. 食べたり飲んだりすること、または補助器具の装着に部分介助を要する。 10 2. 食べることは自立,補助器具を必要とするか、または食べ物を切ったり注いだりすること、容器の開閉に 11 のみ解介助を要する 3. 食べることも飲むことも自立,介助や補助器具を必要としない. 12 (2)入浴(頭と体を石鹸でこすって洗い,乾かす,蛇口の開け閉め) A ---上半身, B ---下半身 13 A. 0. 全介助を要する 1. 部分介助を要する 14 補助器具、または特定の環境(例えば、手すりや椅子)が整っていれば、自立して体を洗う 2. 3. 自立して体を洗う. (通常,健常者なら用いることのない)補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要 15 B.0. 全介助を要する 16 部分介助を要する 補助器具、または特定の環境が整っていれば、自立して体を洗う 2. 17 自立して体を洗う.補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要 3. 18 (3) 更衣(衣服,靴,常用している装具の着脱) A — 上半身, B — 下半身 A. 0. 全介助を要する. 19 1. ボタン、ファスナー、ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する 20 2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが 必要. 21 3. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要. ボタン, ファス ナー,ひもの扱いにだけ介助,補助器具,または特定の環境設定が必要 22 (衣類の種類を問わず)自立して着替える.補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要 B. 0. 全介助を要する. 23 1. ボタン、ファスナー、ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する 24 2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが 必要 25 3. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要. ボタン, ファス ナー、ひもの扱いにだけ介助、補助器具、または特定の環境設定が必要 26 4. (衣類の種類を問わず)自立して着替える.補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要 27 (4) 整容(手洗い,洗顔,歯磨き,整髪,髭剃り,化粧) 0. 全介助を要する 28 1. 部分介助を要する 29 補助器具があれば自立して整容動作をおこなう 3. 補助器具を用いずに自立して整容動作をおこなう 30 31 小計(0-20) 32 33 呼吸と排泄管理 (5) 呼吸 34 0. 気管チューブと持続的補助換気または間欠的補助換気が必要 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、酸素を必要としたり、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に多大な介 35 2. 助を必要とする 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 36 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気 (BiPAP)を必要とする. 6 37 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 38 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. 39 40 IOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI) 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57

Vol. 15 No. 10 2006

59 60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	(6) 排尿管理
9	0. 留置カテーテル 3. 残尿量>100cc, 不定期導原または介助による間欠的導尿.
10	
11	9. 間欠的自己導尿、集尿器を使用する、器具をあてがう際の介助は不要.
12	11. 間欠的自己導尿, 導尿と導尿の間には失禁なし, 集尿器は使用しない. 13. 残尿量<100cc, 集尿器のみ必要, 集尿器の取扱いには介助不要.
	15. 残尿量<100cc, 失禁なし, 集尿器を使用しない.
13	(7) 排便管理
14	0. 排便が不規則またはごく低頻度(3日に1回未満).
15	5. 規則的ながら, (座薬を挿入するなどに) 介助を要する, 失敗はまれ(月 2 回未満). 8. 規則的な排便で, 介助を要しない, 失敗はまれ(月 2 回未満).
16	の の の の の
	(8) トイレの使用(会陰部の清潔,使用前後での衣服の扱い,ナプキンまたはおむつの使用)
17	0. 全介助を要する.
18	 部分介助を要する。自分でお尻を拭けない. 部分介助を要する。自立してお尻を拭ける.
19	4. 自立してトイレを使用するも、補助器具または特別な環境(例:手すり)が整っている必要あり.
20	5. 自立してトイレを使用, 補助器具も特別な環境が整っている必要もない.
21	
	小計 (0-40)
22	
23	移動(室内とトイレ)
24	(9) ベッド上での姿勢変換と褥瘡予防動作 0. ベッド上で上半身の向きを変えること、下半身の向きを変えること、起き上がること、および車椅子上で
25	のプッシュアップのすべての動作に介助が必要,補助器具の要否は問わないが,電動器具は用いない.
26	2. 介助なくできる動作が1つある). 4. 介助なくできる動作が2つまたは3つある.
	6. ペッド上動作と除圧動作はすべて自立しておこなう.
27	(10) 移乗:ペッドー車椅子(車いすのブレーキ操作,フットレストの跳ね上げ,アームレストの脱着,乗り移り,足
28	の持ち上げ)
29	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具 (例:スライディングボード) のすべて, もしくは, そのいずれかが必要.
30	2. 自立 (または車椅子を必要としない).
31	(11) 移乗:車椅子—トイレ, 浴槽(トイレ用車椅子・を使用している場合は, それへの/からの乗り移り, 通常の
32	車椅子を使用している場合は、車椅子のブレーキ操作、フットレストの跳ね上げ、アームレストの脱着、乗り TU コンマサナレンジ
	移り, 足の持ち上げ) 0. 全介助を要する.
33	1. 部分介助,監視,および補助器具(例:手すり)のすべて、もしくは、そのいずれかが必要.
34	2. 自立 (または車椅子は必要としない).
35	移動(屋内と屋外,平らな所で)
36	 (12) 屋内の移動 0. 全介助を要する.
37	1. 電動車碕子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する.
	 4. 手動車椅子で自立して移動する. 3. 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない).
38	 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
39	5. 松葉杖または T 字杖 2 本で歩行(交互歩行). 6. T 字杖 1 本で歩行.
40	7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
41	8. 歩行補助異なしで歩行.
42	JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	For poor review only http://bniepon.hmi.com/cita/about/cuidalines.uhtml
60	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
	 (13) まとまった距離の移動(10~100m) 0. 全介助を要する.
9	 1. 電動車椅子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する. 2. 手動車椅子で自立して移動する.
10	 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない).
11	 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行). 松葉杖またはT字杖2本で歩行(交互歩行).
12	6. T字杖 1 本で歩行. 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
13	8. 歩行補助具なしで歩行.
14	(14) 屋外の移動(100m 以上)
15	 2. 全介助を要する. 1. 電動車椅子を使用するか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する.
16	2. 手動車椅子を自立して移動する.
17	 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない). 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
18	5. 松葉枝または T 字枝 2 本で歩行(交互歩行). 6. T 字杖 1 本で歩行.
19	 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする. 8. 歩行補助具なしで歩行.
20	
	(15) 階段昇降0. 階段の上り下り不能.
21	 人に支えられるか、またはその監視下で少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。 手すりにつかまったり、松葉杖やT字杖を用いて少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。
22	3. 支えも監視もなくで少なくとも3段は上り下りできる.
23	(16) 移乗:車椅子一車(車に近づく, 車椅子のブレーキ操作, アームレストおよびフットレストの取り外し, 車への
24	/からの乗り移り、車椅子の積み降ろし) 全介助を要する。
25	 部分介助,監視,および補助器具のすべて、もしくはいずれかを必要とする。 自立して移乗する、補助器具を必要としない(または車椅子を必要としない)。
26	
27	 (17) 移乗:床一車椅子 0. 介助を要する.
28	1. 補助器具の有無にかかわりなく、自立して移乗する(または車椅子を必要としない).
29	
30	
31	小背(0-40)
32	
32	
33	SCIM 合計スコア(0-100)
33 34	SCIM 合計スコア(0-100)
33 34 35	
33 34 35 36	 原意注: 1. 夜間のみ BFAP を使用している場合もり点とする
33 34 35 36 37	訳書注: 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原葉では asternal damaase instrument. 体外からあてるたまざまだ反反器集反器のことを指す。例えば コンドームを集反器、しびんなどが含まれる. 反達や接触に導入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド用でしたなどを使ってもよい
33 34 35 36 37 38	要者注: 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 展着では actomal dinanae instrument. 格外がある ころまざまざ度厚護亀厚器のことを指す。例えば、コンドームむ亀原語、しびんなどが含まれる. 厚道や排除に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. べんないなりなどをしてるよい 4. 人類 医すび Loady Hankeshare 展響やの調信: 発発する ことなく、業単したまま洋式 便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える単格子のこと、分割型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ乗用シャワーキ ード・(小学校内)が10月11-14にふたことがある。
33 34 35 36 37 38 39	繁全注。 1、変態のみ BPAP を使用している場合も5 点とする 2、運動では sectormal darimage instrument: 様外からあてるさまざま芯程度器量度器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集度器、しびんなどが会まれる、度谋や接触に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3、ペンド場合しななどを使ってきよい 4、原意では souce velociende、感音や冷酷に移動する ことなく、東東したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える車椅子のこと、介助型と自走型がある わが国ではトレル東用シャワーキ
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	原意注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原憲では actemal dramage instrument. 格外がらあてるまざまざ店店店舗集店部のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集店舗、しびんなどが含まれる. 民選や袋根に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド着やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原憲では colet vendershar、 信息での名。 5. のいた中のに知 日本其国際 同時名之。細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳 5. OTM Venners 和日 日本其国際 同時名之。細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳 5. OTM Venners 和日 日本其国際 同時名之、細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	原意注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原憲では actemal dramage instrument. 格外がらあてるまざまざ店店店舗集店部のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集店舗、しびんなどが含まれる. 民選や袋根に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド着やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原憲では colet vendershar、 信息での名。 5. のいた中のに知 日本其国際 同時名之。細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳 5. OTM Venners 和日 日本其国際 同時名之。細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳 5. OTM Venners 和日 日本其国際 同時名之、細具真者や・1回目食作・国字物玩訳
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 	Durant Control Contr
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 	要査注 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合もも点とする 2. 原置では actemad dramage instrument. 使ちがらあてるまざまざまだほぼ感難風医器のことを指す、例えば、コンゲーム型集団器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民谋や弱純に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド者やしちなどを使ってもよい 4. 原置では colet vendershar, 信息がする ことなく、果業したまま洋式便器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと 介 勃起と自走型がある わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ かられいの。IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 5. SOM Viennoi IDI 日本見超 一門は考2-編 川美者・ディ田自身非 里字明天沢 (Translated by parmission from Macmillan Publishers Liti. <i>Spinal cord</i> 40: 396-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 	Durant Control Contr
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Durant Control Contr
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	Durant Control Contr

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7	以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように☑)	印をつけて、あなた自身の	
8 9	今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。		
10			
11	移動の程度		
12	歩き回るのに問題はない		
13	歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある		
14			
15	ベッド(床)に寝たきりである		
16	身の回りの管理		
17 18	身の回りの管理に問題はない		
19	洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある		
20			
21	洗面や着替えを自分でできない		
22	ふだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族·余暇活動)		
23	ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない		
24	ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある		
25			
26 27	ふだんの活動を行うことができない	u	
28	痛み/不快感		
29	痛みや不快感はない		
30	中程度の痛みや不快感がある		
31			
32	ひどい痛みや不快感がある		
33	不安/ふさぎ込み		
34 35	不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない		
36	中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる		
37	ひどく不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる		
38		-	
39			
40			
41	2		
42 43	Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQ	ol Group	
44			
45			
46			
47	190x254mm (300 x 300 DP])	
48			
49			

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		想像できる
		最も良い
9		健康状態
10	健康状態がどのくらい良いか悪いかを表わしてもらう	100
11	ために、(温度計に似たような)目盛を描きました。	The second secon
12	目盛には、あなたの想像できる最も良い状態として 100、	
13	あなたの想像できる最も悪い状態として 0 が付	9 9 0
14	けられています。	+
15	あなたの今日の健康状態がどのくらい良いか悪いかを、	
16	あなたの考えでこの目盛上に示して下さい。	8 0
17	下の「あなたの今日の健康状態」と書かれた四角から、	
18	あなたの現在の健康状態の良し悪しを示す目盛上の点ま	
19	で、線を引いて下さい。	7 0
20		±
21		
22		6•0
23		+
23	あなたの	
	今日の	50
25	健康状態	<u>+</u>
26		Ť
27		4 0
28		<u>+</u>
29		+
30		30
31		<u>+</u>
32		
33		
34		<u>-</u>
35		1 0
36		1 U U
37		+
38		
39		0
40		想像できる
40		最も悪い
	2	健康状態
42	3	
43	Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group	
44		
45		
46		
A		

190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)



CONSORT 2010 checklist of information to include when reporting a randomised trial*

Section/Topic	ltem No	Checklist item	Reported on page No
Title and abstract			
	1a	Identification as a randomised trial in the title	1
	1b	Structured summary of trial design, methods, results, and conclusions (for specific guidance see CONSORT for abstracts)	3
Introduction			
Background and	2a	Scientific background and explanation of rationale	4-5
objectives	2b	Specific objectives or hypotheses	6
Methods			
Trial design	3a	Description of trial design (such as parallel, factorial) including allocation ratio	6
C C	3b	Important changes to methods after trial commencement (such as eligibility criteria), with reasons	N/A
Participants	4a	Eligibility criteria for participants	7
•	4b	Settings and locations where the data were collected	11
Interventions	5	The interventions for each group with sufficient details to allow replication, including how and when they were actually administered	6-7
Outcomes	6a	Completely defined pre-specified primary and secondary outcome measures, including how and when they were assessed	6-7
	6b	Any changes to trial outcomes after the trial commenced, with reasons	N/A
Sample size	7a	How sample size was determined	8
Randomisation:	7b	When applicable, explanation of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines	N/A
Sequence	8a	Method used to generate the random allocation sequence	6
generation	8b	Type of randomisation; details of any restriction (such as blocking and block size)	6
Allocation	9	Mechanism used to implement the random allocation sequence (such as sequentially numbered containers),	8
concealment mechanism		describing any steps taken to conceal the sequence until interventions were assigned	
Implementation	10	Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions	6
Blinding	11a	If done, who was blinded after assignment to interventions (for example, participants, care providers, those	8
CONSORT 2010 checklist			Pa

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

45 46

47

BMJ Open

	446	assessing outcomes) and how	
	11b	If relevant, description of the similarity of interventions	<u>N/A</u>
Statistical methods		Statistical methods used to compare groups for primary and secondary outcomes	8-9
	12b	Methods for additional analyses, such as subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses	N/A
Results			
Participant flow (a diagram is strongly	, 13a	For each group, the numbers of participants who were randomly assigned, received intended treatment, and were analysed for the primary outcome	N/A
recommended)	, 13b	For each group, losses and exclusions after randomisation, together with reasons	N/A
Recruitment	14a	Dates defining the periods of recruitment and follow-up	N/A
Recruitment	14a 14b	Why the trial ended or was stopped	N/A
Baseline data	15	A table showing baseline demographic and clinical characteristics for each group	N/A
Numbers analysed		For each group, number of participants (denominator) included in each analysis and whether the analysis was	N/A
Numbers analysed	10	by original assigned groups	IN/A
Outcomes and	17a	For each primary and secondary outcome, results for each group, and the estimated effect size and its	N/A
estimation		precision (such as 95% confidence interval)	
	17b	For binary outcomes, presentation of both absolute and relative effect sizes is recommended	N/A
Ancillary analyses	18	Results of any other analyses performed, including subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses, distinguishing	N/A
		pre-specified from exploratory	
Harms	19	All important harms or unintended effects in each group (for specific guidance see CONSORT for harms)	N/A
Discussion			
Limitations	20	Trial limitations, addressing sources of potential bias, imprecision, and, if relevant, multiplicity of analyses	N/A
Generalisability	21	Generalisability (external validity, applicability) of the trial findings	N/A
Interpretation	22	Interpretation consistent with results, balancing benefits and harms, and considering other relevant evidence	N/A
Other information	1		
Registration	23	Registration number and name of trial registry	3
Protocol	24	Where the full trial protocol can be accessed, if available	3
	25	Sources of funding and other support (such as supply of drugs), role of funders	11

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019083.R2
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	20-Nov-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Koda, Masao; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hanaoka, Hideki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Fuji, Yasuhisa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Jjima, Yasushi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Saito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Stito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Mitamura, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Abe, Tetsuya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hirano, Toru; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ohashi, Masayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shoji, Hirokazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuk

Orthopaedic Surgery
Kawaguchi, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Orita, Yugo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Sasamoto, Takeshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Yoshioka, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
Fujii, Masafumi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Yonezawa, Katsutaka; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical
University, Orthopaedic Surgery Soma, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
Orthopaedic Surgery
Taneichi, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Departmen
of Orthopedic Surgery
Takeuchi, Daisaku; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Inami, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Moridaira, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ueda, Haruki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of
Orthopedic Surgery Asano, Futoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Shibao, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Aita, Ikuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Takeuchi, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Mimura, Masaya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Shimbo, Jun; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Someya, Yukio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikenoue, Sumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Sameda, Hiroaki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Takase, Kan; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ikeda, Yoshikazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Nakajima, Fumitake; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hashimoto, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin,
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Ozawa, Tomoyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Hasue, Fumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of
Orthopedic Surgery
Fujiyoshi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Kamiya, Koshiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department
of Orthopedic Surgery
Watanabe, Masahiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku Igakubu
Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery

	_
	Ξ
	≤
	ے
	റ
	Open: fir
	Φ
	2
	⇒
	5
	#
	first pu
	ublished as 10
	₫
	<u>છ</u> .
	۲
	3
	~
	Sc
	Υ.
	3
	10.1136/bmj
	1
	ω
	õ
	ਠੇ
	₹
•	≓۰
	5
	ŏ
	njopen-
	'n
	-2017-1
	<u> </u>
	7
	-019083 on
	2
	9
	8
	చ
	0
	ĭ
	(Fr
	2
	<
	5 May 2
	<
	2018.
	2
	00
	 רח
	σ
	õ
	≤
	⊇
	ō
	-
	ğ
	ade
	aded
	aded f
	aded fro
	aded from
	aded from I
	aded from ht
_	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http
	Ξ.
	aded from http://bmjopen.bn
	Ξ.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	Ξ.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.
	://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest.

2		
3		Katoh, Hiroyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku - Isehara Campus,
4		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
5		Aatsuyama, Yukihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
6		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
7		amato, Yu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
8		of Orthopedic Surgery
9		ogawa, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
10		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
11		lasegawa, Tomohiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
12		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kobayashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
13		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
14		oshida, Go; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
15		of Orthopedic Surgery
16	C	De, Shin; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of
17		Orthopedic Surgery
18		Banno, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
19		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20		Arima, Hideyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20 21		Akeda, Koji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
21		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
22 23	K	Kawamoto, Eiji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
24		mai, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
25		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
26		Sakakibara, Toshihiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin gakukei Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
27		Sudo, Akihiro ; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
28		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
29		to, Yasuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
30		Orthopedic Surgery
31		Kikuchi, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department
32		of Orthopedic Surgery Dsaki, Shuhei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
33		Drthopedic Surgery
34		Tanaka, Nobuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
35		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
36		Surgery
37		Vakanishi, Kazuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
38		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
39		Surgery
40		Kamei, Naosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
41		Surgery
42		Kotaka, Shinji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
43		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
44	S	Surgery
45		Baba, Hideo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin, Department of
46		Orthopedic Surgery
47		Dkudaira, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
48		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hiroaki, Konishi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
49		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
50		'amaguchi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
51	C	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
52		to, Keigo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of
53		Orthopedic Surgery
54		Katayama, Yoshito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin,
55		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Aatsumoto, Taro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department
56	P	acounter, raro, o oriert study oroup, chuba Rosa byoin, bepartment
57		

	of Orthopedic Surgery Matsumoto, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanno, Haruo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanno, Haruo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hashimoto, Ko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Eto, Toshimitsu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sugaya, Takehiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sugaya, Takehiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Matsuda, Michiharu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Fushimi, Kazunari; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Nozawa, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakui Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Twai, Chizuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakui Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kanchiku, Tsukasa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedi Surgery Kanchiku, Tsukasa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Nishida, Norihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Nishida, Norihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Yamazaki, Masashi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Yamazaki, Masashi; G-SPI
Primary Subject Heading :	Neurology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Medical management

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, **Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury**

Corresponding Author: Masao Koda

1-1-1 Tennodai, Tsukuba City, Ibaraki 3058575, Japan

e-mail: masaokod@gmail.com, tel: 81-29-853-3219

Authors: Masao Koda^{1,2}, Hideki Hanaoka^{1,3}, Takatoshi Sato^{1,3}, Yasuhisa Fujii^{1,3}, Michiko Hanawa^{1,3}, Sho Takahashi^{1,3}, Takeo Furuya^{1,4}, Yasushi Ijima^{1,4}, Junya Saito^{1,4}, Mitsuhiro Kitamura^{1,4}, Seiji Ohtori^{1,4}, Yukei Matsumoto^{1,2}, Tetsuya Abe^{1,2}, Kei Watanabe^{1,5}, Toru Hirano^{1,5}, Masayuki Ohashi^{1,5}, Hirokazu Shoji^{1,5}, Tatsuki Mizouchi^{1,5}, Ikuko Takahashi^{1,5}, Norio Kawahara^{1,6}, Masahito Kawaguchi^{1,6}, Yugo Orita^{1,6}, Takeshi Sasamoto^{1,6}, Masahito Yoshioka^{1,6}, Masafumi Fujii^{1,6}, Katsutaka Yonezawa^{1,6}, Daisuke Soma^{1,6}, Hiroshi Taneichi^{1,7}, Daisaku Takeuchi^{1,7}, Satoshi Inami^{1,7}, Hiroshi Moridaira^{1,7}, Haruki Ueda^{1,7}, Futoshi Asano^{1,7}, Yosuke Shibao^{1,7}, Ikuo Aita^{1,8}, Yosuke Takeuchi^{1,8}, Masaya Mimura^{1,9}, Jun Shimbo^{1,9}, Yukio Someya^{1,9}, Sumio Ikenoue^{1,9}, Hiroaki Sameda^{1,9}, Kan Takase^{1,9}, Yoshikazu Ikeda^{1,10}, Fumitake Nakajima^{1,10}, Mitsuhiro Hashimoto^{1,10}, Tomoyuki Ozawa^{1,10}, Fumio Hasue^{1,11}, Takayuki Fujiyoshi^{1,11}, Koshiro Kamiya^{1,11}, Masahiko Watanabe^{1,12}, Hiroyuki Katoh^{1,12}, Yukihiro Matsuyama^{1,13}, Yu Yamamoto^{1,13}, Daisuke Togawa^{1,13}, Tomohiko Hasegawa^{1,13}, Sho Kobayashi^{1,13}, Go Yoshida^{1,13}, Shin Oe^{1,13}, Tomohiro Banno^{1,13}, Hideyuki Arima^{1,13}, Koji Akeda^{1,14}, Eiji Kawamoto^{1,14}, Hiroshi Imai^{1,14}, Toshihiko Sakakibara^{1,14}, Akihiro Sudo^{1,14}, Yasuo Ito^{1,15}, Tsuyoshi Kikuchi^{1,15}, Shuhei Osaki^{1,15}, Nobuhiro Tanaka^{1,16}, Kazuyoshi Nakanishi^{1,16}, Naosuke Kamei^{1,16}, Shinji Kotaka^{1,16}, Hideo Baba^{1,17}, Tsuyoshi Okudaira^{1,17}, Hiroaki Konishi^{1,17}, Takayuki Yamaguchi^{1,17}, Keigo Ito^{1,18}, Yoshito Katayama^{1,18}, Taro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Tomohiro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Masaru Idota^{1,18}, Haruo Kanno^{1,19}, Toshimi Aizawa^{1,19}, Ko Hashimoto^{1,19}, Toshimitsu Eto^{1,19}, Takehiro Sugaya^{1,19}, Michiharu Matsuda^{1,19}, Kazunari Fushimi^{1,20}, Satoshi Nozawa^{1,20}, Chizuo Iwai^{1,20}, Toshihiko Taguchi^{1,21}, Tsukasa Kanchiku^{1,21}, Hidenori Suzuki^{1,21}, Norihiro Nishida^{1,21}, Masahiro Funaba^{1,21}, Masashi Yamazaki^{1,2}

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Affiliatio	ns
¹ G-SPIR	IT Study Group is consisted by Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constit
G-SPIRI	Г study group
² Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki
³ Clinical	Research Center, Chiba University Hospital, Chiba
⁴ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba University Graduate School of Medici
⁵ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University Graduate School of Medic
Dental So	ciences, Niigata
⁶ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University, Ishikawa
⁷ Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, Dokkyo Medical University, Tochigi
⁸ Departm	ent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki
⁹ Departm	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba
¹⁰ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba
¹¹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba
¹² Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tokai University School of Medicine, Kanag
¹³ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Hamamatsu University School of Medicine,
¹⁴ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, Mie Universi
¹⁵ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo
¹⁶ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, H
Universit	ry, Hiroshima
¹⁷ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki
¹⁸ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi
¹⁹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Miy
²⁰ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Gifu University School of Medicine, Gifu
²¹ Departr	nent of Orthopedic Surgery, Yamaguchi University Graduate School of M
Yamaguc	hi

Abstract

Introduction: Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor (G-CSF) is generally used for neutropenia. Previous experimental studies revealed that G-CSF promoted neurological recovery after spinal cord injury (SCI). Next we moved to early phase of clinical trials. In a phase 1/2a trial, no adverse events were observed. Next, we conducted a non-randomized, non-blinded, comparative trial, which suggested the efficacy of G-CSF for promoting neurological recovery. Based on those results, we are now performing a phase 3 trial. Methods and Analysis: The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for acute SCI. The study design is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study. The current trial includes cervical SCI (severity of American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) Impairment Scale B/C) within 48 hours after injury. Patients are randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. The G-CSF group is administered 400 μ g/m²/d×5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group is similarly administered a placebo. Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months. Each group includes 44 patients (88 total patients). This trial is funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

Ethics and Dissemination: The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board of each institution and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act and other guidelines, regulations and Acts. Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator. Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper.

Registration: UMIN000018752

https://upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr/ctr.cgi?function=brows&action=brows&ty pe=summary&recptno=R000021694&language=J

Strengths and Limitations of This Study

Strengths

- ✓ Novel drug therapy for acute spinal cord injury is much-needed.
- ✓ Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded design can eliminate bias.

Limitations

- \checkmark Acute spinal cord injury patients are difficult to recruit to the trial.
- Patient's neurological status in acute phase is unstable, possibly resulting in dispersion of the patient's background.
- ✓ Concealment must be performed very strictly because G-CSF apparently increases

white blood cell count.

Introduction

Spinal cord injury (SCI) is a devastating injury by which the patient can suffer from long-lasting severe sequelae including palsy of extremities, sensory disturbance, bowel/bladder/sexual dysfunction, and neuropathic pain. Conceptually, SCI is divided into two chronological phases: a primary and a secondary phase. Primary injury is mechanical damage to spinal cord tissue itself caused by fracture and/or dislocation or compression. Secondary injury is triggered by the primary injury and is a biological reaction of the spinal cord, which includes ischemia, hemorrhage, excitotoxicity, hyperpermeability, and inflammation¹. Because secondary injury can be the main target of treatment, extensive laboratory and clinical investigation of neuroprotection is needed to manage secondary injury².

To date, the only approved neuroprotective therapy for SCI is massive methylprednisolone sodium succinate (MPSS) therapy based on the NASCIS 2 study³. However, recent reports revealed that MPSS shows only a modest effect for SCI. In addition, several reports have described adverse events induced by MPSS for SCI including infections (pneumonia, urinary tract infection) and gastrointestinal disorders (gastric ulcer, etc.)⁴. Therefore, the use of MPSS for SCI has become controversial⁵. Accordingly, a new therapeutic drug for SCI is desirable. BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF, generic name: filgrastim) is a growth factor that affects the hematopoietic system, promoting differentiation, proliferation, and survival of granulocytes⁶. Clinically, in Japan, G-CSF is administered to patients with leukopenia, and to peripheral stem cell transplantation donors, G-CSF is administered to mobilize hematopoietic stem cells into the peripheral blood⁷. In the central nervous system, G-CSF has properties to mobilize the movement of bone marrow cells into the brain⁸ and spine, and in a stroke model, has shown neuroprotective properties⁹. In other countries, clinical studies of the effects of G-CSF in cerebral infarction have been reported¹⁰.

To prove the hypothesis that G-CSF has neuroprotective properties against SCI, G-CSF was administered to rat and mouse animal models of spinal cord injury, and hind limb

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

function improved significantly after administration of G-CSF. Further investigations into the mechanism of action of G-CSF in SCI were conducted. Data obtained to date identify the following properties of G-CSF: [1] mobilization of bone marrow-derived stem cells causing their biointegration at the site of SCI¹¹, [2] direct inhibition of nerve cell death¹², [3] protection of the myelin sheath by inhibiting oligodendrocyte cell death¹³, [4] inhibition of inflammatory cytokine expression (TNF- α , IL-1 β)¹³, and [5] promotion of neovascularization¹⁴. These properties suggest that G-CSF has a neuroprotective effect in acute SCI.

Based on these properties, a phase 1/2a clinical study was conducted where the main objective was to confirm the safety and feasibility of G-CSF for treatment of patients with acute SCI¹⁵. This study was an open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group. As the initial step, 5 patients were given 5 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion, and as the second step, 11 patients were given 10 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion. No serious adverse events were noted, and the safety of G-CSF administration in patients with acute SCI was confirmed¹⁵.

As a next step, to validate the efficacy of G-CSF in neuroprotective treatment, a multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study (phase 2b clinical trial) was conducted¹⁶. Based on the results of the previous phase 1/2a clinical trial, the dosage and duration of treatment with G-CSF in this study was 10 μ g/kg/day for 5 consecutive days. Patients with acute cervical SCI (within 48 h of injury) were registered in the clinical trial and allocated to either the G-CSF group (G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/day × 5 days i.v. infusion) or control group (no G-CSF administration) at each treatment facility. A total of 19 patients in the G-CSF group and 26 patients in the control group were observed for 3 months or longer. American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) motor score (motor: 0 to 100 points) was compared between the groups. ASIA motor scores were 26.1 ± 18.9 in the G-CSF group and 12.2 ± 14.7 in the control group showing a significant improvement of motor paralysis in the G-CSF group (p < 0.01). In addition, in cases that could be followed for 1 year or longer, a significant improvement of ASIA motor score was observed in the G-CSF group¹⁶.

BMJ Open

Based on results of these preclinical and early phase clinical trials, we are now conducting a phase 3 trial.

Specific Objective

The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for improving motor paralysis in acute SCI.

Methods and Analysis

Design of the study

The study design of the current trial is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study.

Study Procedures

The study outline is shown in Figure. Patients will be randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. A central registration system will be used for dynamic randomization into the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) and control group (placebo) based on age at registration (16–64 years of age, or 65–84 years of age) and severity of paralysis (AIS B or C) at 48 h after injury. With or without the surgical stabilization and/or decompression was not included in stratification. Initially, screened patients with severity AIS B/C will be tentatively enrolled. Initial screening of the patients include clinical laboratory test, imaging studies including X-ray, magnetic resonance imaging and computed tomography, and neurological/functional evaluations.

Neurological re-assessment will be performed 48±4 hours after SCI and the patients who will recover to severity AIS D will be excluded. The patients with severity AIS B/C at neurological re-assessment 48±4 hours after SCI will be enrolled and randomly allocated to either the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) or control group (placebo) in a 1 to 1 ratio. The subject registration center uses a program based on an appropriate computer algorithm to allocate patients into groups. The first dose of investigative drugs will be administered to the patients after re-assessment of neurological status and enrollment 48±4

hours after SCI.

The G-CSF group will be administered 400 μ g/m²/d × 5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group will be similarly administered a placebo. The first dose of investigative drugs will be administered to the patients 48±4 hours after SCI. The dosing schedule will be once a day in every morning (9-10 AM) for consecutive 5 days even in case that the first dosing was performed at night because of restriction on practices. Investigational drugs including both G-CSF and placebo will be stored in refrigerator which will be kept between 1- 6□ and has temperature-logger in pharmacies in each participating institutes. The investigational drugs is packaged in ample with label only printed as serial numbers, ten ample is packed in one box with label only printed serial numbers. Web-based allocation system will show the serial number of investigational drug which must be used to respective patients to ensure blinding.

We decided dosage of drug based on our previous non-randomized early phase clinical studies. On phase 1/2a clinical study, of which study design was open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group, SCI patients who were administered 10 μ g/kg/day G-CSF for 5 days showed marked elevation of white blood cell number (reached nearly 50000/ μ l, of which WBC number might cause adverse effects of G-CSF) during G-CSF administration¹⁵. Therefore we decided to withdraw additional titration. In addition, next phase of clinical study, of which design was multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, showed suggestive efficacy of G-CSF (10 μ g/kg/d for 5 days) for acute SCI¹⁶. Based on those results, we finally decided the dosage of G-CSF as 10 μ g/kg/d × 5d for 5 days. In the current clinical trial, the dosage of G-CSF is written as 400 μ g/m²/d (= 10 μ g/kg/d) according to the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA)'s instruction for consolidation with product labeling.

We decided to 48hours after SCI as the therapeutic time window because our previous multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, which recruited SCI patients within 48 hours after injury, showed that there was no significant difference in neurological outcome between the patient administered G-CSF very early after the injury and 48 hours after injury¹⁶.

 $\mathbf{7}$

BMJ Open

Allocation will be concealed between blinded evaluators of efficacy/safety and those for laboratory data, as G-CSF markedly increases white blood cell counts that can reveal patient treatment.

Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores (international standards for neurological classification of spinal cord injury (ISNSCI) suppl. Figure 1) from baseline to 3 months calculated as follows: 3-month ASIA motor score change = 3-month ASIA motor score – pretreatment ASIA motor score. To maintain consistency of neurological assessment among the each evaluators, attending lecture and e-learning (in website of International Spinal Cord Society: http://www.elearnsci.org/) of ASIA/ISNSCI scoring system is mandatory for every investigators participating to the present trial.

Secondary endpoints are as follows. [1] Change in ASIA motor scores at 6 months and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [2] Changes in sensory paralysis over time: change in ASIA sensory scores at 3 months, 6 months, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [3] Severity of functional compromise because of paralysis: AIS before administration and at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration of G-CSF. [4] Percentage of responders: percentage of patients whose AIS improved by 1 grade or more at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration compared with before administration compared with before administration of G-CSF. [5] Neurological level of injury (NLI): percentage of patients whose NLI decreased by 1 grade of more at 3, 6, or 12 months after administration of G-CSF compared with pretreatment. [6] SCIM: change in SCIM scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment [7] EQ-5D: measured EQ-5D efficacy scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF.

To strengthen the analysis, more strict blindness of assessment by the evaluator for outcome measures is ideal. Therefore every prior score/measurement should be blinded and/or not the same person should assess every midpoint motor/sensory functional measurement. However, PMDA instructed us to assess one patients' functional evaluation by one evaluator for consistent assessment in respective patients. PMDA considers the consistency of assessment in respective patients is more important.

The precise explanation of abovementioned outcome measures is as followings (suppl.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Figures). ASIA motor score is determined by examining a key muscle function within each of 10 myotomes on each side of the body on manual muscle testing (MMT) in the supine position. There is a range of score from 0 to 25 for each extremity, totaling 0 to 50 for the upper limbs and 0 to 50 for the lower limbs, resulting in total of ASIA motor score ranges from 0 to 100. This score can reflect the degree of motor impairment associated with the SCI (suppl. Figure 1). ASIA sensory scores is completed through the testing of a key point in each of the 28 dermatomes (from C2 to S4-5) on the right and left sides of the body that can be readily located in relation to bony anatomical landmarks. At each of these key points, two aspects of sensation are examined: light touch and pin prick. Appreciation of light touch and pin prick sensation at each of the key points is separately scored on a three-point scale, with comparison to the sensation on the patients' cheek as a normal frame of reference: 0 = absent, 1 = altered, 2 = normal or intact. As a result, ASIA sensory scores range from 0 to 112 (suppl. Figure 1). AIS designation is used in grading the degree of impairment: A = Complete. No sensory or motor function is preserved in the sacral segments S4-S5. B = Sensory incomplete. Sensory but not motor function is preserved below the neurological level. C = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and more than half of key muscle functions below the single neurological level of injury have a muscle grade less than 3 (Grades 0-2). D = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and at least half (half or more) of key muscle functions below the neurological level have a muscle grade >3. E = Normal. If sensation and motor function as tested are graded as normal in all segments, and the patient had prior deficits, then the AIS grade is E (suppl. Figure 1, footnote). NLI refers to the most caudal segment of the cord with intact sensation and antigravity muscle function strength, provided that there is normal (intact) sensory and motor function rostrally (suppl. Figure 1, footnote). SCIM is disability scale developed specifically for patients with spinal cord lesions in order to make the functional assessments of patients with paraplegia or tetraplegia more sensitive to changes. The SCIM includes the following areas of function: self-care (subscore (0-20), respiration and sphincter management (0-40) and mobility (0-40). Each area is scored according to its proportional weight in these patients'

general activity. The final score ranges from 0 to 100 (suppl. Figure 2-4). EQ-5D essentially consists of 2 pages (suppl. Figure 5, 6): the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The descriptive system comprises five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 5 levels: no problems, slight problems, moderate problems, severe problems and extreme problems. The patient is asked to indicate his/her health state by ticking the box next to the most appropriate statement in each of the five dimension. This decision results in a 1-digit number that expresses the level selected for that dimension. The digits for the five dimensions can be combined into a 5-digit number that describes the patient's health state and can be converted to efficacy score with calibration scale (ranges -0.111 to 1.000). The EQ VAS records the patient's self-rated health on a vertical visual analogue scale, where the endpoints are labelled 'The best health you can imagine' and 'The worst health you can imagine'. The VAS can be used as a quantitative measure of health outcome that reflect the patient's own judgement.

Each group will include 44 patients (88 patients in total). Our protocol was approved by PMDA and this trial will be funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Inclusion

Inclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with cervical SCI (severity of AIS B/C) within 48 h of injury. [2] Patients reassessed for neurological status at 48 h after injury, and those whose palsy is AIS B/C will be enrolled. [3] Patients with neurological level of injury between C4 and C7. [4] Patients with age of 16 to 85 years. [5] Patients who agree to participate in the current trial and from whom informed consent was obtained orally and in writing. [6] Patients who can be followed up for 12 months after SCI.

Exclusion

Exclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with neurological recovery to AIS D at

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

neurological reassessment 48 h after SCI, because only AIS B/C patients will be included to standardize the severity of paresis in order to stratify the patients at the initiation of drug administration. [2] Allergy to G-CSF. [3] Hematological malignancy, [4] within 6 months after invasive coronary intervention, [5] splenomegaly, or [6] pregnancy, [7] consciousness impairment, [8] neurological disorders that can affect neurological evaluation in the present trial, [9] fracture of extremities that can affect the neurological evaluation and [10] massive dose administration of MPSS. Exclusion criteria 2 - 6 are set for safety, criteria 1, 7 - 9 are set to maintain homogeneity of the patient population enrolled, criteria 7-9 are set for maintenance of accuracy of functional assessment, criteria 7 is set to obtain patients' own informed consent upon participation to the trial and criteria 10 is set to omit the possible interference of MPSS on outcome assessment.

Concealment

Patients will be administered drug or placebo and be evaluated in a double-blinded manner. An evaluator blinded to the treatment will take charge of patient evaluation including clinical findings and paresis, without laboratory data because G-CSF induces an apparent increase of white blood cell count that makes it easy to distinguish G-CSF and placebo treatment. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator for laboratory data will be assigned to evaluate laboratory data alone. From a safety point-of view, the dose of G-CSF will be modulated according to excessive increase of white blood cell count. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator will instruct the pharmacy to modulate the dose of G-CSF based on white blood cell count.

Sample Size Calculation

The target sample size for this randomized trial is 88. This number is based on the results of previous clinical trials¹⁶. The estimated group difference (\pm standard deviation) of change in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months is 13.9 (\pm 21.9). A sample size of 44 patients in each group will provide 80% power to detect a difference of the change in ASIA motor scores between the G-CSF and the placebo treatments, using a mixed-effects

BMJ Open

Statistical analyses

The analyses of the primary and secondary end points will be performed as intention-to-treat analyses in a full analysis set, which includes all patients who: (1) took at least one course of treatment during the study; (2) do not present any serious violation of the study protocol; and (3) have data collected after commencement of treatment. For the baseline characteristics, summary statistics will comprise frequencies and proportions for categorical variables, and means and SDs for continuous variables. The patient characteristics will be compared using a chi-square test for categorical variables, and a *t* test or Wilcoxon rank sum test for continuous variables. Missing data including loss to follow-up and missing measurement will be supplemented with MMRM.

For the primary analysis, aimed at comparing treatment effects, a change in ASIA motor score from baseline to 3 months and its 95% confidence interval (CI) will be estimated using the MMRM. To test for significant association of the primary endpoint, a mixed effects model for repeated measures with an unstructured covariance matrix will be applied to adjust for age (<65 years or \geq 65 years) and AIS at 48 h after the injury (B or C).

For the secondary analysis, the change in ASIA motor score will be compared using a Student *t* test and the 95% CI will be estimated. The same method will be applied to change in sensory score, SCIM, and EQ-5D. A chi-squared test will be applied to the frequencies of the responder in AIS and of the improvement in NLI. The frequency of AIS will be summarized. The frequency of AEs will be compared using a Fisher exact test.

All comparisons are planned and all p values will be two sided. p < 0.05 will be considered significant. All statistical analyses will be performed using SAS software (version 9.4; SAS Institute, Cary, NC, USA). The statistical analysis plan will be developed by the principal investigator and the biostatistician before completion of patient recruitment and fixing of data.

Data Monitoring Committee

The data monitoring committee consists of three clinical trial specialists, including a biostatistician, who are independent from the current study. The committee will meet at least 2 times per year and all the data obtained by the current trial will be checked by the committee.

Adverse Events

As for safety evaluation, adverse events will be collected as follows. "Adverse events" refers to any untoward symptom or disease or signs of such (including clinical laboratory data abnormalities) in a clinical investigation subject after informed consent and does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the investigational product (G-CSF).

Increases in white blood counts will be considered an adverse event only when the count exceeds 50,000/µL from the perspective of a pharmacological effect of G-CSF, and any values below this will not be handled as an adverse event. Anaphylaxis and adult respiratory distress syndrome are the most representative G-CSF-related severe adverse events to be payed full attention.

All adverse events will code terminology used by the investigators according to the ICH International Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities Japanese version (MedDRA/J).

Ethics and Dissemination

Ethics

The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) of each institutions involved to the present trial and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki—Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects with the amendments made in Seoul, South Korea, October 2008, with a Note of Clarification on Paragraph 29 added by the WMA General Assembly, Washington 2002; Note of Clarification on Paragraph 30 added by the WMA General Assembly, Tokyo 2004, and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research

BMJ Open

Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO) and other guidelines, regulations and Acts.

Patient informed consent

The principal investigator will try to prepare the informed consent form and other explanatory materials in as simple language as possible in order to obtain informed consent from the patient and the patient's legal representative. In case that trial participants cannot sign the informed consent form due to upper extremity palsy caused by SCI, allograph by patients' representative will be allowed.

Public Disclosure and Publication Policy

Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator (includes study coordinating investigator). Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper. Other sponsor-investigators (including the clinical study coordinating investigator), if they plan to publicize the data from this study in a specialized academic society conference or other external site, must first obtain permission from the other principal investigators and investigational product provider. In publicizing the results, the confidentiality of the subjects will be maintained and proofread in advance by the other sponsor-investigators (includes coordinating investigator) and investigational product provider.

Discussion

The current trial is a confirmative trial to elucidate the therapeutic efficacy of G-CSF for SCI. If the current trial can successfully show significant improvement of motor paralysis of SCI by G-CSF, we will move forward to drug approval application to the Ministry for Health and Labor, Japan. The entire protocol of the current trial was approved beforehand for the initiation of the current trial by the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA). The PMDA will also permit a drug approval application if significant efficacy of G-CSF for SCI is proven.

The current trial is an important milestone for SCI clinics and research to explore G-CSF for SCI.

Trial Status

The present trial is now on-going.

Trial Sites

Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constituting the G-SPIRIT study group as follows: Tohoku University Hospital, Miyagi; Niigata University, Niigata; Dokkyo University Hospital, Tochigi; Tsukuba University Hospital, Ibaraki; Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki; Chiba University Hospital, Chiba; Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba; Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba; Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba; Tokai University Hospital, Kanagawa; Hamamatsu University Hospital, Shizuoka; Gifu University Hospital, Gifu; Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi; Mie University Hospital, Mie; Kanazawa Medical Collage, Ishikawa; Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo; Hiroshima University Hospital, Hiroshima; Yamaguchi University Hospital, Yamaguchi; and Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki.

Funding Statement

This trial is supported by Center for Clinical trials, Japan Medical Association, Japan.

Competing Interests

No authors have any competing interests to declare.

Contributorship Statement

MK, TF and MY contributed to planning and conduct of the present trial and to reporting the present protocol paper. HH, TS, YF, MH and ST contributed to conception and design of the present trial protocol and to reporting the present protocol paper. YI, JS, MK, SO, YM, TA, KW, TH, MO, HS, TM, IT, NK, MK. YO, TS, MY, MF, KY, DS, HT, DT, SI, HM, HU, FA, YS, IA, YT, MM, JS, YS, SI, HS, KT, YI, FN, MH, TO, FH, TF, KK, MW, HK, YM, YY, DT, TH, SK, GY, SO, TB, HA, KA, EK, HI, TS, AS, YI, TK, SO, NT, KN, NK, SK, HB, TO, HK, TY, IK, KY, TM, TM, IM, HK, TA, KH, TE, TS, MM, KF, SN, CI,

BMJ Open

TT, TK, HS, NN and MF contributed to conducting the present trial and to acquisition of data.

References

- 1. Oyinbo CA. Secondary injury mechanisms in traumatic spinal cord injury: a nugget of multiply cascade. *Acta Neurobiol Exp* 2011;71:281-299.
- Karsy M, Hawryluk G. Pharmacologic Management of Acute Spinal Cord Injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am* 2017;28:49-62. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.07.002.
- Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury: results of the second national acute spinal cord injury study. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322: 1405-1411.
- Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M, et al. Early complications of high-dose metyl-prednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury. *Spine* 2001;26: 426-430.
- Hurlbert RJ, Hadley, Walters BC, et al. Pharmacological Therapy for Acute Spinal cord Injury. *Neurosurgery* 2013;72: 93-105.
- Nicola NA, Metcalf D, Matsumoto M, Johnson GR. Purification of a factor inducing differentiation in murine myelomonocytic leukemia cells. Identification as granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Biol Chem* 1983;258: 9017-9023.
- Roberts AW: G-CSF: a key regulator of neutrophil production, but that's no all!
 Growth Factors 2005;23: 33–41.
- 8. Kawada H, Takizawa S, Takanashi T, et al. Administration of hematopoietic cytokines in the subacute phase after cerebral infarction is effective for functional recovery facilitating proliferation of intrinsic neural stem/progenitor cells and transition of bone marrow-derived neuronal cells. *Circulation* 2006;113: 701-710.
- Schneider A, Kruger C, Steigleder T, et al. The hematopoietic factor G-CSF is a neuronal ligand that counteracts programmed cell death and drives neurogenesis. J Clin Invest 2005;115: 2083-2098.

Page 20 of 26

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

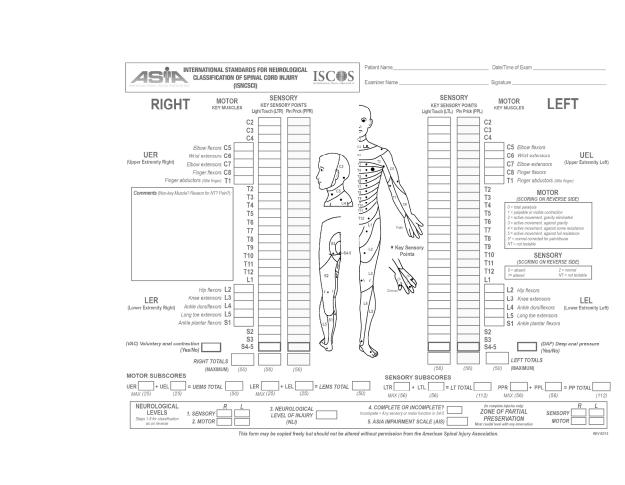
BMJ Open

10. Shyu WC, Lin SZ, Lee CC, Liu DD, Li H. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute ischemic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. *CMAJ* 2006;174: 927-933.

- Koda M, Nishio Y, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) mobilizes bone marrow-derived cells into injured spinal cord and promotes functional recovery after compression-induced spinal cord injury in mice. *Brain Res* 2007;1149: 223-231.
- Nishio Y, Koda M, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) attenuates neuronal death and promotes functional recovery after spinal cord injury in mice. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 2007;66: 724-731.
- Kadota R, Koda M, Kawabe J, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) protects oligodendrocyte and promotes hindlimb functional recovery after spinal cord injury in rats. *PLoS One* 2012;7:e50391.
- Kawabe J, Koda M, Hashimoto M, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) exerts neuroprotective effects via promoting angiogenesis after spinal cord injury in rats. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2011;15: 414-421.
- 15. Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, Okawa A, et al. Neuroprotective therapy using granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute spinal cord injury: a phase I/IIa clinical trial. *Eur Spine J* 2012;21:2580-2587.
- 16. Inada T, Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, et al. A multicenter prospective non-randomized controlled clinical trial to prove neurotherapeutic effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) for acute spinal cord injury: Analyses of follow-up cases after at least one year. *Spine* 2014;39:213-219.

Figure legend

Schematic diagram showing trial timeline.



274x206mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

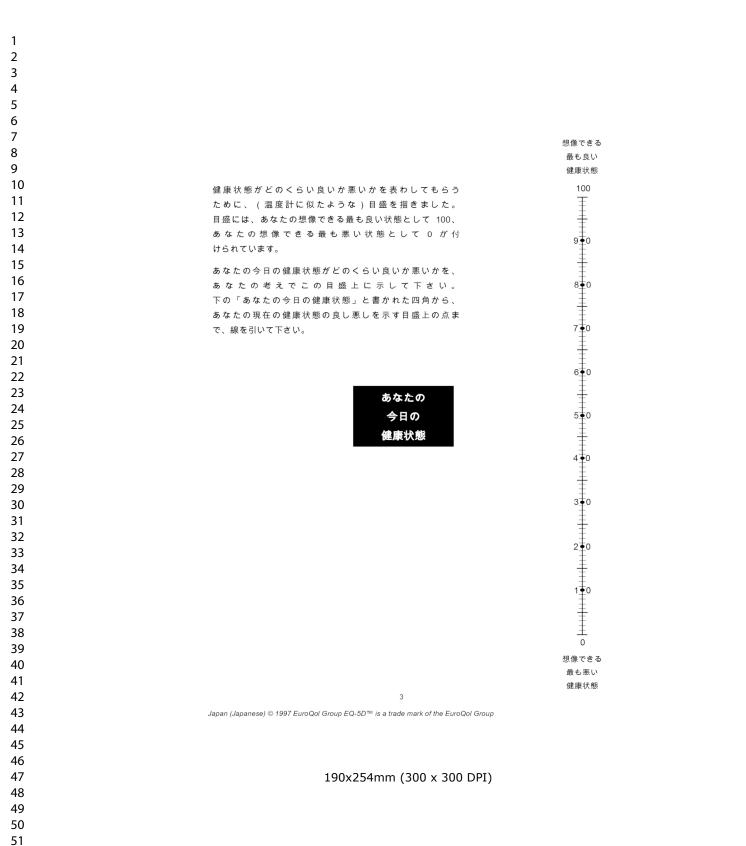
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	セルフケア
9	 (1) 食事(切る,容器を開ける,飲み物を注ぐ,食べ物を口に運ぶ,飲み物の入ったコップをもつ) 0. 静脈栄養または胃疫が必要である.あるいは経口摂取において全介助を要する.
10	1. 食べたり飲んだりすること、または補助器具の装着に部分介助を要する.
11	 食べることは自立、補助器具を必要とするか、または食べ物を切ったり注いだりすること、容器の開閉に のみ解介助を要する。
	3. 食べることも飲むことも自立、介助や補助器具を必要としない.
12	(2)入浴(頭と体を石鹸でこすって洗い,乾かす,蛇口の開け閉め) A —上半身, B —下半身
13	A. 0. 全介助を要する.
14	1. 部分介助を要する. 2. 補助器具,または特定の環境(例えば,手すりや椅子)が整っていれば,自立して体を洗う.
15	3. 自立して体を洗う. (通常,健常者なら用いることのない)補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要
16	B. 0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助を要する。
17	2. 補助器具,または特定の環境が整っていれば,自立して体を洗う.
	3. 自立して体を洗う. 補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要
18	(3)更衣(衣服,靴(常用)ている装具の着脱) A ―上半身, B ―下半身 ○ △○約で第472
19	A. 0. 全介助を要する. 1. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する.
20	2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが
21	必要. 3. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要. ボタン, ファス
22	ナー,ひもの扱いにだけ介助,補助器具。または特定の環境設定が必要. 4. (衣類の種類を問わず)自立して着替える.補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要.
23	B. 0. 全介助を要する.
24	1. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する. 2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが
	必要.
25	 ボタン、ファスナー、ひものない衣服であれば自立、補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要、ボタン、ファスナー、ひもの扱いにだけ介助、補助器具、または特定の環境設定が必要。
26	4. (衣類の種類を問わず) 自立して着替える. 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要.
27	(4) 整容(手洗い、洗顔(歯磨き,整髪,髭剃り,化粧)
28	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助を要する.
29	1. コレンゴ かいこ ターマー 3. 補助器具があれば自立して整容動作をおこなう.
30	3. 補助器具を用いずに自立して整容動作をおこなう.
31	
32	小唐+ (0~20)
33	呼吸と排泄管理 (5) 呼吸
	 気管チューブと持続的補助換気または間欠的補助換気が必要。 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、酸素を必要としたり、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に多大な介
34	
34 35	2. 気管リュージを表示して自己呼吸、酸素を必要としたり、吸吸時を行は気管リュージの管理に多人な力 動を必要とする.
	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない.
35	助を必要とする。 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない。 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間次的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする。
35 36 37	助を必要とする。 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない。 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(GIPAP)を必要とする。 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない。
35 36 37 38	助を必要とする。 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない。 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間次的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする。
35 36 37 38 39	助を必要とする。 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない。 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(GIPAP)を必要とする。 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない。
35 36 37 38 39 40	助を必要とする。 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない。 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(GIPAP)を必要とする。 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない。
35 36 37 38 39 40 41	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,酸素,咳嗽時の多大な介助,マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気((BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸,介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	助を必要とする. 4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸、咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 5. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、酸素、咳嗽時の多大な介助、マスク(例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP),または 間欠的補助換気(BiPAP)を必要とする. 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸、介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない. 10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸. <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.</i>

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	(6) 排尿管理
9	0. 留置カテーテル
10	3. 残尿量>100cc, 不定期導原または介助による間欠的導尿. 6. 残尿量>100cc または間欠的自己導尿, 集尿器: をあてがう際の介助は必要.
11	11. 間欠的自己導尿,導尿と導尿の間には失禁なし,集尿器は使用しない.
12	13. 残尿量<100cc, 集尿器のみ必要, 集尿器の取扱いには介助不要. 15. 残尿量<100cc, 失禁なし, 集尿器を使用しない.
13	10. 从所重 < 10000, 大宗(60, 朱所留) と (1) (20)
14	(7) 排便管理 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)
	0. 排便が不規則またはごく低頻度(3日に1回未満). 5. 規則的ながら,(座薬を挿入するなどに)介助を要する,失敗はまれ(月2回未満).
15	8. 規則的な排便で,介助を要しない,失敗的はまれ(月2回未満).
16	10. 規則的な排便で, 介助を要しない, 失敗はなし.
17	(8) トイレの使用(会陰部の清潔,使用前後での衣服の扱い,ナブキンまたはおむつの使用)
18	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助を要する,自分でお尻を拭けない.
	2. 部分介助を要する,自立してお尻を拭ける.
19	4. 自立してトイレを使用するも、補助器具または特別な環境(例:手すり)が整っている必要あり. 5. 自立してトイレを使用、補助器具も特別な環境が整っている必要もない.
20	
21	
22	小計 (0-40)
23	
24	 (9) ベッド上での姿勢変換と褥瘡予防動作 0. ベッド上で上半身の向きを変えること、下半身の向きを変えること、起き上がること、および車椅子上で
25	のプッシュアップのすべての動作に介助が必要、補助器具の要否は問わないが、電動器具は用いない。
26	 介助なくできる動作が1つある。 介助なくできる動作が2つまたは3つある。
	6. ペッド上動作と除圧動作はすべて自立しておこなう.
27	(10) 移乗:ベッドー車椅子(車いすのブレーキ操作、フットレストの跳ね上げ、アームレストの脱着、乗り移り、足
28	の持ち上げ)の持ち上げ
29	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具 (例:スライディングボード)のすべて, もしくは, そのいずれかが必要.
30	1. ロレカ1ヵ4). 二氏: あみらげ間のは赤く (5). ハクイリオングハード / ジタ・く、もしくは、そのビッチルがかが必要] 2. 自立(または車椅子を必要としない).
	(11) 移乗:車椅子―トイレ,浴槽(トイレ用車椅子。を使用している場合は、それへの/からの乗り移り,通常の
31	(11) 後末:単物すービイレ、沿信(ビアコレガモ物) を使いないる場合は、ないへのノからの水を炒め) 通常の 車椅子を使用している場合は、車椅子のブレーキ操作、フットレストの跳ね上げ、アームレストの脱着、乗り
32	移り、足の持ち上げ)
33	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具 (例: 手すり) のすべて, もしくは, そのいずれかが必要.
34	2. 自立(または単椅子は必要としない).
	移動(屋内と屋外、平らな所で)
35	
36	0. 全介助を要する.
37	 電動車碕子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する。 手動車椅子で自立して移動する。
38	3. 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない).
	 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行). 松葉杖またはT字杖2本で歩行(交互歩行).
39	0.12来校のたいは、サベンタインジョンスユジョン。 6.1字校1本で歩行。
40	 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする. 8. 歩行補助異なしで歩行.
41	6. 少1)1冊以決(なして少1).
42	JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	

1	
2	
3	
4	
-	
5	
6	
7	
8	(13) まとまった距離の移動(10~100m)
9	0. 全介助を要する.
-	 1. 電動車椅子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する. 2. 手動車椅子で自立して移動する.
10	 歩行時(L監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない). 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
11	 松葉杖またはT字杖2本で歩行(交互歩行).
12	6. T字枝1本で歩行. 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
13	8. 步行辅助具なしで步行.
14	(14) 屋外の移動(100m以上)
15	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 電動車椅子を使用するか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する.
16	2. 手動車椅子を自立して移動する.
17	 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない). 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
	5. 松葉枝または T 字枝 2 本で歩行(交互歩行). 6. T 字枝 1 本で歩行.
18	7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
19	8. 歩行補助具なしで歩行.
20	(15) 階段昇降
21	0. 階段の上り下り不能. 1. 人に支えられるか, またはその監視下で少なくとも3段は上り下りできる.
22	 手すりにつかまったり、松葉杖やT字杖を用いて少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。 支えも監視もなくで少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。
23	
24	(16) 移乗:車椅子一車(車に近づく、車椅子のブレーキ操作、アームレストおよびフットレストの取り外し、車への /からの乗り移り、車椅子の積み降ろし)
	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具のすべて, もしくはいずれかを必要とする.
25	1. 部分が10)、温悦、および補助器具の9~く、もくはい9~00を必要とりる。 2. 自立して移乗する,補助器具を必要としない(または車椅子を必要としない).
26	(17) 移乗:床一車椅子
27	0. 介助を要する.
28	1. 補助器具の有無にかかわりなく、自立して移乗する(または車椅子を必要としない).
29	
30	
31	小青+(0-40)
32	
32	
33	SCIM 合計スコア(0-100)
33 34	SCIM 合計スコア(0-100)
33 34 35	
33 34 35 36	原者注: 1. 夜間のみ BPAP を使用している場合も6 あとする
33 34 35 36 37	原書注: 1. 波蘭のみ BPAP を使用している場合も6点とする 2. 原書では external devinese instrument. 体分からあてるさまざまざ探察器集度器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集度器、しびんなどが含まれる. 展選や機能に導入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド層やひちなどを使ってもよい
33 34 35 36 37 38	原意注: 1. 改聞App BPAPを使用している場合も6点とする 2. 国著では external drainage instrument. 体分からあてるさまざまだ程度器集度器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集度器、しびんなどが含まれる. 度違や機能に導入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド得やしなどを使ってらよい 4. 国著では solut solute/solution、受賞や防衛に移動することなく、集単したまます式使者が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える車椅子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ兼用シャワーキ ッリー(分散)が利用、いれえことがある.
33 34 35 36 37	原表は: 1 復期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も6点とする 2 原着では anternal drainages instrument: 体外からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集原器のことを指す:例えば、コンドーム型集尿器、しびんなどが含まれる. 尿道や機能に導入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3 ペンド書でひらなどを使ってもよい 4 原素では categoriage (登録や)機能に接乗することなく. 原来したまま洋式(登録が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える裏椅子のこと: 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ ャンパー(分割型)が用いられたことがある. 日本回義指定者可能完実 (Transitiant Decembrasing Team Decem
33 34 35 36 37 38	原書注: 1. 夜間のみ BIPAP を使用している場合も6点とする 2. 原題では catomal drainage instrument. 体外がらあてるさまざまだ視嘆器集度器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム登集度器、しびんなどが含まれる. 度谋や機能に導入するカテーテルは含ま 3. ペンド無やしなどを使ててよい 4. 原面では catomachanel 機能や設備に移棄することなく. 東集したまます式使器が使用でき. シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと. 分類型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ兼用シャワーキ ヤノー(分類型)が用いられることがある. 500M Version ID 手具路 間川地名: 場川収着子・出自良着: 単字明元炭
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 	原表は: 1 復期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も6点とする 2 原着では anternal drainages instrument: 体外からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集原器のことを指す:例えば、コンドーム型集尿器、しびんなどが含まれる. 尿道や機能に導入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3 ペンド書でひらなどを使ってもよい 4 原素では categoriage (登録や)機能に接乗することなく. 原来したまま洋式(登録が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える裏椅子のこと: 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ ャンパー(分割型)が用いられたことがある. 日本回義指定者可能完実 (Transitiant Decembrasing Team Decem
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 	課意注 1. 後期のみ BPAP を使用している場合も 点とする 2. 後期では actemal drainase instrument 株林からあてるさまざまズ採尿器集成器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集成器 . しびんなどが含まれる. 民道や税制に換入するカテーテルは含ま れない 3. ペッド書やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 男家では catemal drainase instrument 株林からあてさきまざまズ採業器が使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える集積子のこと. 介助型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ業用シャワーキ vSM Vivenion III 日本経営、時間は受え事項に発手・出自食植・軍事項に決 (Translated by permission from Macmillan Publishers Ltd. Spinal cover40, 390-407, copyright 2002
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorinal deviames instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集の目とたを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、したらなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorinal deviames instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集の目とたを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、したらなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorinal deviames instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集の目とたを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、したらなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorinal deviames instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集の目とたを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、したらなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorinal deviames instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集の目とたを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、したらなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	meta istano for PAPP を意用している場合も 6 点とす istano for PAPP を意用している場合も 6 点とす istano for PAPP を意用している場合も 6 点とす istano istan
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	where 主換のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 注意のも FMPP を提用している場合も 6点とす。 定面 Catorina dominanis instruments: 体外かられてる方まざまご以同意集集のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム影響な高、しびんなどが含まれる、医课や機能に導入するカテーテルは含まれた

A 以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このようにぶ)印をつけて、あなた自身の 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 A 中の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 B レーロの健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 B レーロの健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 B レーロの健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 B レーロの目ののにの問題がある B クロのしてくらか問題がある B クロの目の管理 B クロ目の管理 B クロ目の管理 B クロ目の管理 B クロ目のできない B クロ目のできない C 大だんの活動を行うのに同様超ない B 人で大概	1		
A 人下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように立)印をつけて、あなた自身の 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 P			
A 以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このようにマ)印をつけて、あなた自身の 今日の確康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 9 今日の確康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 10 夢を回るのに関題はない 11 少を回るのに同題はない 12 グを回るのに同題はない 13 少を回るのにいてかでの問題がある 14 グを回るのにいてきかである 15 ペッド(下)に聴たきりである 16 クロの回りの管理 17 クロの回りの管理に問題ない 18 今の回りの管理に問題ない 19 久間へを着えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある 19 次面や着着えを自分でできない 19 次にへの活動を行うのに同題はない 19 ふだんの活動を行うのに同題はない 10 大流の活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 12 ふだんの活動を行うのにいてらか問題がある 12 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 13 小だんの活動を行うのにに問題はない 14 小だんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 15 小だんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 16 一 17 小だんの活動を行うのに同様にならい 18 小だんの活動を行うのにに見てきない 19 小だんの活動を行うのにに同題にならい 10 小だんの活動を不快感がある 11 日 12 小だんの活動や不快感がある 13 日 14			
6 以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このようにご)印をつけて、あなた自身の 今日の鍵球状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 70 ************************************			
9 以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このようにご)印をつけて、あなた自身の 9 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 10 11 11 5 12 歩き回るのに問題はない □ 13 少き回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 14 ケッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 15 ヘッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 身の回りの管理 に問題はない □ 17 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 18 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 法面や着着え自分でできない □ 12 次だんの活動 (例: 仕事, 敢強, 家事, 家族・永昭活の) □ 19 次だんの活動を行うのに問題はない □ 19 ふだんの活動を行うのににくらか問題がある □ 19 ふだんの活動を行うのににくらか問題がある □ 10 ホーイの活動を行うのににくらか問題がある □ 11 ホーイをし □ 12 ホーイや岐 □ 13 ホーマキをした □ 14 ホーマキレー □ 15 ホーマー □ 16 カレー □ 17 ホーマー □ 18 ホーマー □ 19	_		
7 8以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように见)印ンして、あなた自身の 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。9 9今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。10第秒の程度11第秒回名度12第回ののに問題はない13二14ジを回るのにいくらか問題がある15クロ別の管理16身の回りの管理に問題はない17月の回りの管理に問題はない18月の回りの管理に問題はない19法面や着替えを自分ですなのしいくらか問題がある10ジボルの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、某事、家族・余硯活動)20小だんの活動を行うのに問題はない21小だんの活動を行うのに問題はない22小だんの活動を行うのに問題はない23バビルの活動を行うことができない24病心不快感25病心や不快感がある26病心や不快感がある27「日本28アメ・ハンマは感がある29病心や不快感がある30日程医の痛みや不快感がある31アメ・ハンマは感がある32アメ・ハンマは感がある33アメ・ハンマは感がある34アメ・ハンマは感がある35円根度に不安あのいいふきぎ込んでいる36円根度に不安あのいいふさぎ込んでいる			
8 以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように3)則をつけて、あなた目身の 9 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 10 7 11 移動の程度 12 歩き回るのに問題はない □ 13 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 14 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 身の回りの管理 □ 17 身の回りの管理 □ 18 身の回りの管理 □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分ですなのにいくらか問題がある □ 12 みだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・永暇活動) □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ホだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 一 □ □ 28 病みべ不快感 □ □ 29 痛みや不快感がある □ □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ □ 33 て 安でもふさぎ込みでもいない □ 34 「なし			
9 今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。 10 11 移動の程度 12 歩き回るのに問題はない □ 13 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 14 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 勇の回りの管理< □ 17 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 18 身の回りの管理に問題なない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 22 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族、永敏活家町 □ 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに同題はない □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うのににくらか問題がある □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ホビルの活動を行うことができない □ 27 □ □ 28 属みや不快感がある □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひとい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひとい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 円 □ 34 円 □ 35 円 □ 36 </th <td></td> <td>以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように☑)印を</td> <td>つけて、あなた自身の</td>		以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように☑)印を	つけて、あなた自身の
10 移動の程度 12 歩き回るのに問題はない 13 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある 14 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある 15 ペッド(床) に寝たきりである 16 身の回りの管理 17 身の回りの管理に問題はない 18 身の回りの管理に問題はない 19 洗面や着着えを自分でできない 20 洗面や着着えを自分でできない 21 、たんの活動を行うつに問題はない 22 ふだんの活動を行うつに問題はない 23 ふだんの活動を行うつに問題はない 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 27 病みや不快感がある 28 病とべた映感がある 29 病みや不快感がある 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 32 アないなぎな込んでもいない 33 一 34 アないるさ込んでもいない 35 中程度に不安あるいはふさざ込んでいる		今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。	
11 移動の程度 12 歩を回るのに問題はない □ 13 歩を回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 14 ケッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 カの回りの管理 □ 17 カの回りの管理に問題はない □ 18 月の回りの管理に問題なできない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 ごだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余敏活動) □ 22 ふだんの活動を行うつに同題はない □ 23 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 がなんの活動を行うことができない □ 28 病みや不快感がある □ 39 中程度の病みや不快感がある □ 31 ログの小なやで快感がある □ 32 たい本さ込んでもいない □ 33 ア友でもふざ込んでもいない □ 34 アムさざ込んでもいない □ 35 ア友でもふざ込んでもいない □ <t< th=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
12 歩き回るのに問題はない □ 13 歩き回るのににくらか問題がある □ 14 少ド(床)に寝たきりである □ 15 ヘッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16		移動の程度	
13 少とにものにいくらか問題がある 14 少を回るのにいくらか問題がある 15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである 16 17 身の回りの管理 18 身の回りの管理 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない 21 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余報活動) 22 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余報活動) 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 26 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 27 28 病みや不快感がある 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 33 不安すらふさぎ込んでもいない 34 小安でもふさぎ込んでもいない			
14 歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある □ 15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 身の回りの管理 □ 17 身の回りの管理 □ 18 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある □ 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余観活動) □ 22 ふだんの活動を行うのに同題はない □ 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに同題はない □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 □ □ 28 届み レイ快感 □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひとい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安 イふさぎ込み □ 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる □ 36 中程度に不安あるいいなぶぎ送んでいる □		歩さ回るのに問題はない	
15 ペッド(床)に寝たきりである □ 16 身の回りの管理 □ 17 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 18 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある □ 20 次面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 、本だんの活動を行うのに同題はない □ 23 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 次だんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 一 □ 28 病みv不快感 □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安rもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 34 子安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある	
16 身の回りの管理 17 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある □ 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) □ 23 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 27 □ □ 28 痛みマ不快感 □ 29 痛みや不快感がある □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 33 下安ィふさぎ込 へでもいない □ 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 35 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		ベッド(床)に寝たきりである	
17 身の回りの管理 18 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある □ 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 - - 22 みだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) □ 23 - - 24 ふだんの活動を行うつにいくらか問題がある □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 - - 28 痛みや不快感 □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 - - 32 - - 33 - - 34 - - 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 - - 37 □ -			
18 身の回りの管理に問題はない □ 19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある □ 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない □ 21 . . 22 . . . 23 . . . 24 . . . 25 . . . 26 . . . 27 . . . 28 . . . 29 痛みや不快感がある . . 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある . . 31 . . . 32 33 34 35 36 35 36 37 . .		身の回りの管理	
19 洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある 」 20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない 」 21 洗面や着替えを自分でできない 」 22 ふだんの活動 (例: 仕事、勉強、家事、家族、余暇活動) 」 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 」 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 」 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 」 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 」 27 … … 28 痛みイ不快感 」 29 痛みや不快感がある 」 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある 」 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 」 33 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 」 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 」 35 小程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる 」		身の回りの管理に問題はない	
20 洗面や着替えを自分でできない 」 21 ふだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 」 24 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題がある 」 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 」 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 」 27			
21 次広山や着音えを自分ででさない 」 22 ふだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 」 24 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 」 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 」 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 」 27 」 」 28 病みノ不快感 」 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある 」 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 」 33 不安イふさぎ込み 」 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 」 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる 」 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる 」		洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題かある	
22 ふだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動) 23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない 27		洗面や着替えを自分でできない	
23 ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない □ 24 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 □ □ 28 痛みイ不快感 □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安ィふさぎ込み □ 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □			
24 ふだんの活動を行うのに同題はない □ 25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27 □ □ 28 病みノ不快感 □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 □ □ 32 □どじ痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安 ノふさぎ込み □ 34 「女安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる □		<u> ふたんの沽動 (例:仕事、勉強、承事、豕族・余暇沽動)</u>	
25 ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある □ 26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27		ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない	
26 ふだんの活動を行うことができない □ 27		ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある	
27 病みノ不快感 28 痛みレイ快感はない 29 痛みや不快感はない 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある 33 不安ノふさぎ込み 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる		ふだくの汗動を行うことができたい	
28 痛み/不快感 29 痛みや不快感はない □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安/ふさぎ込み □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		ふたれの活動を打つことができない	
29 痛みや不快感はない □ 30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安ィふさぎ込み □ 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		痛み/不快感	
30 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 31 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安 / ふさぎ込み □ 34 - □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		を つ め て 本 た た い	
31 中程度の痛みや不快感がある □ 32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安ィふさぎ込み □ 34 □ □ 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		用めて小沃感はない	
32 ひどい痛みや不快感がある □ 33 不安ィふさぎ込み 34 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □		中程度の痛みや不快感がある	
33 不安/ふさぎ込み 34 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでいる 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる		ひどい痛みや不快感がある	
34 イ安ノふさき込み 35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる			
35 不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない □ 36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □ 37 □		不安/ふさぎ込み	
36 中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる □ 37 □		不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない	
37		中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる	
			—
ひとく不安めるいはふささ込んでいる しんしょう しょうしょう		ひどく不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる	
		2	
41		Japan (Japanese) \otimes 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D $^{ ext{m}}$ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group	ир
41 2 42 2 (approximately a 1007 Fundal Cours FO FDT) is a toda mark of the Fundal Cours			
41 2 42 Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group	45		
38 39	36 37 38 39		
	40 41	2	
41		Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Grou	up
41 2 42 2 (approximately a 1007 Fundal Cours FO FDT) is a toda mark of the Fundal Cours			
41 2 42 Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group			
41 2 42 Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group 43 44	40		

190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Section/Topic	ltem No	Checklist item	Reported on page No
Title and abstract			
	1a	Identification as a randomised trial in the title	1
	1b	Structured summary of trial design, methods, results, and conclusions (for specific guidance see CONSORT for abstracts)	3
ntroduction			
Background and	2a	Scientific background and explanation of rationale	4-5
objectives	2b	Specific objectives or hypotheses	6
Methods			
Frial design	3a	Description of trial design (such as parallel, factorial) including allocation ratio	6
	3b	Important changes to methods after trial commencement (such as eligibility criteria), with reasons	N/A
Participants	4a	Eligibility criteria for participants	7
	4b	Settings and locations where the data were collected	11
nterventions	5	The interventions for each group with sufficient details to allow replication, including how and when they were actually administered	6-7
Dutcomes	6a	Completely defined pre-specified primary and secondary outcome measures, including how and when they were assessed	6-7
	6b	Any changes to trial outcomes after the trial commenced, with reasons	N/A
Sample size	7a	How sample size was determined	8
	7b	When applicable, explanation of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines	N/A
Randomisation:			
Sequence	8a	Method used to generate the random allocation sequence	6
generation	8b	Type of randomisation; details of any restriction (such as blocking and block size)	6
Allocation concealment mechanism	9	Mechanism used to implement the random allocation sequence (such as sequentially numbered containers), describing any steps taken to conceal the sequence until interventions were assigned	8
Implementation	10	Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions	6
Blinding	11a	If done, who was blinded after assignment to interventions (for example, participants, care providers, those	8
ONSORT 2010 checklist			Pag

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Page 28 of 26

BMJ Open

1

45 46

47

		assessing outcomes) and how	
	11b	If relevant, description of the similarity of interventions	N/A
Statistical methods	12a	Statistical methods used to compare groups for primary and secondary outcomes	8-9
	12b	Methods for additional analyses, such as subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses	N/A
Results			
Participant flow (a diagram is strongly	13a	For each group, the numbers of participants who were randomly assigned, received intended treatment, and were analysed for the primary outcome	N/A
recommended)	13b	For each group, losses and exclusions after randomisation, together with reasons	N/A
Recruitment	14a	Dates defining the periods of recruitment and follow-up	N/A
	14b	Why the trial ended or was stopped	N/A
Baseline data	15	A table showing baseline demographic and clinical characteristics for each group	N/A
Numbers analysed	16	For each group, number of participants (denominator) included in each analysis and whether the analysis was by original assigned groups	N/A
Outcomes and estimation	17a	For each primary and secondary outcome, results for each group, and the estimated effect size and its precision (such as 95% confidence interval)	N/A
	17b	For binary outcomes, presentation of both absolute and relative effect sizes is recommended	N/A
Ancillary analyses	18	Results of any other analyses performed, including subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory	N/A
Harms	19	All important harms or unintended effects in each group (for specific guidance see CONSORT for harms)	N/A
Discussion			
Limitations	20	Trial limitations, addressing sources of potential bias, imprecision, and, if relevant, multiplicity of analyses	N/A
Generalisability	21	Generalisability (external validity, applicability) of the trial findings	N/A
Interpretation	22	Interpretation consistent with results, balancing benefits and harms, and considering other relevant evidence	N/A
Other information			
Registration	23	Registration number and name of trial registry	3
Protocol	24	Where the full trial protocol can be accessed, if available	3
	25	Sources of funding and other support (such as supply of drugs), role of funders	11

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019083.R3
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	15-Dec-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Koda, Masao; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hanaoka, Hideki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Fujii, Yasuhisa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Hanawa, Michiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba University Hospital, Clinical Research Center Takahashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Jima, Yasushi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Saito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Stito, Junya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Mitamura, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Graduate School of Medicine, Chiba University, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Matsumoto, Yukei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Abe, Tetsuya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; University of Tsukuba, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Watanabe, Kei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hirano, Toru; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shoji, Hirokazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Shoji, Hirokazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Niigata University Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Sciences, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Mizouchi, Tatsuki; G

58 59

	Orthopaedic Surgery
	Kawaguchi, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
	Orita, Yugo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
	Orthopaedic Surgery Sasamoto, Takeshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
	Orthopaedic Surgery Yoshioka, Masahito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
	Orthopaedic Surgery
	Fujii, Masafumi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
	Yonezawa, Katsutaka; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University, Orthopaedic Surgery
	Soma, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kanazawa Medical University,
	Orthopaedic Surgery Taneichi, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Departmen
	of Orthopedic Surgery Takeuchi, Daisaku; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Inami, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Moridaira, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ueda, Haruki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of
	Orthopedic Surgery Asano, Futoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department
	of Orthopedic Surgery
	Shibao, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Dokkyo Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Aita, Ikuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery Takeuchi, Yosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tsukuba Medical Center Byoin,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Mimura, Masaya; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Shimbo, Jun; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery Someya, Yukio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ikenoue, Sumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Sameda, Hiroaki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Takase, Kan; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Funabashi Shiritsu Iryo Center,
	Department of Orthopedic Surgery Ikeda, Yoshikazu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
	of Orthopedic Surgery
	Nakajima, Fumitake; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Hashimoto, Mitsuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Ozawa, Tomoyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chiba Rosai Byoin, Department
	of Orthopedic Surgery Hasue, Fumio; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of
	Orthopedic Surgery
	Fujiyoshi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
	Kamiya, Koshiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kimitsu Chuo Byoin, Department
	of Orthopedic Surgery Watanabe, Masahiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku Igakubu
	Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
1	

π	J
~	-
Ē	
_	
)
ð	
ੁਧੁ	
≓	2
5	ſ
2	
rst published as 10.1136/	
2	
5	-
≚	
S	
2	
Q	
0	-
മ	
S	
_	
<u> </u>	5
	5
õ	ś
<u></u>	5
_ 2	
್ರವ	
7	•
Ř	
ര്	
pen-2017-019083 on 5 Ma	•
1	
N	2
5	
1	ī
<u>،</u>	4
С)
<u> </u>	•
ç	2
2	2
g	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
U.	'
0	
σ	ı
-	1
≤	5
a	1
\leq	
N.	\$
Ċ	ś
1	
0)
)
ŏ	
ž	
3	
Ē	
١Ö	
lloac	
n 5 May 2018. Downloade	-
lloadec	-
lloaded 1	-
lloaded fru	-
nloaded fror	-
loaded from	-
Noaded from r	-
led from n	-
led from n	-
led from n	-
led from http://t	
led from n	
led from http://t	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led from http://t	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Pro-	
led trom http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 202	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Pro-	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protect	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protect	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protecte	
led from http://bm/open.bm/.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyri	

2		
3		Katoh, Hiroyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tokai Daigaku - Isehara Campus,
4		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
5		Aatsuyama, Yukihiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
6		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
7		amato, Yu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
8		of Orthopedic Surgery
9		ogawa, Daisuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
10		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
11		lasegawa, Tomohiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
12		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Kobayashi, Sho; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
13		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
14		oshida, Go; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department
15		of Orthopedic Surgery
16	C	De, Shin; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of
17		Orthopedic Surgery
18		Banno, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku,
19		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20		Arima, Hideyuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hamamatsu Ika Daigaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
20 21		Akeda, Koji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
21		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
22 23	K	Kawamoto, Eiji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
24		mai, Hiroshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
25		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
26		Sakakibara, Toshihiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin gakukei Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
27		Sudo, Akihiro ; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Mie Daigaku Daigakuin Igakukei
28		Kenkyuka Igakubu, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
29		to, Yasuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
30		Orthopedic Surgery
31		Kikuchi, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department
32		of Orthopedic Surgery Dsaki, Shuhei; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Kobe Sekijuji Byoin, Department of
33		Drthopedic Surgery
34		Tanaka, Nobuhiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
35		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
36		Surgery
37		Vakanishi, Kazuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
38		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
39		Surgery
40		Kamei, Naosuke; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
41		Surgery
42		Kotaka, Shinji; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Hiroshima Daigaku Igakubu
43		Daigakuin Ishiyaku Hokengaku Kenkyuka, Department of Orthopedic
44	S	Surgery
45		Baba, Hideo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin, Department of
46		Orthopedic Surgery
47		Dkudaira, Tsuyoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
48		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hiroaki, Konishi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
49		Department of Orthopedic Surgery
50		'amaguchi, Takayuki; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Nagasaki Rosai Byoin,
51	C	Department of Orthopedic Surgery
52		to, Keigo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of
53		Orthopedic Surgery
54		Katayama, Yoshito; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin,
55		Department of Orthopedic Surgery Aatsumoto, Taro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department
56	P	acounter, raro, o oriert study oroup, chuba Rosa byoin, bepartment
57		

	Matsumoto, Tomohiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Idota, Masaru; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Chubu Rosai Byoin, Departmen Orthopedic Surgery Kanno, Haruo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Hashimoto, Ko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery to, Toshimits; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Eto, Toshimits; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Sugaya, Takehiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Matsuda, Michiharu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Tohoku University School of Medicine, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Matsuda, Michiharu; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigakuin Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthoped Surgery Nozawa, Satoshi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daiga Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Iwai, Chizuo; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigaku Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Iwai, Toshihiko; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Gifu Daigaku Igakubu Daigaku Igaku Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthopedic Surgery Xanchiku, Tsukasa; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igaku Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthop Surgery Suzuki, Hidenori; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakub Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthop Surgery Suzuki, Hidenori; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakub Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthop Surgery Funaba, Masahiro; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakub Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of Orthop Surgery Yamazaki, Masashi; G-SPIRIT Study Group; Yamaguchi Daigaku Igakub Daigakuin Igakukei Kenkyuka Seikei Gekagaku, Department of
Primary Subject Heading :	Neurology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Medical management
	Neurological injury < NEUROLOGY, Spine < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Study Protocol for the G-SPIRIT trial: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blinded Phase 3 Trial of Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor-Mediated Neuroprotection for Acute Spinal Cord Injury

Corresponding Author: Masao Koda

1-1-1 Tennodai, Tsukuba City, Ibaraki 3058575, Japan

e-mail: masaokod@gmail.com, tel: 81-29-853-3219

Authors: Masao Koda^{1,2}, Hideki Hanaoka^{1,3}, Takatoshi Sato^{1,3}, Yasuhisa Fujii^{1,3}, Michiko Hanawa^{1,3}, Sho Takahashi^{1,3}, Takeo Furuya^{1,4}, Yasushi Ijima^{1,4}, Junya Saito^{1,4}, Mitsuhiro Kitamura^{1,4}, Seiji Ohtori^{1,4}, Yukei Matsumoto^{1,2}, Tetsuva Abe^{1,2}, Kei Watanabe^{1,5}, Toru Hirano^{1,5}, Masayuki Ohashi^{1,5}, Hirokazu Shoji^{1,5}, Tatsuki Mizouchi^{1,5}, Ikuko Takahashi^{1,5}, Norio Kawahara^{1,6}, Masahito Kawaguchi^{1,6}, Yugo Orita^{1,6}, Takeshi Sasamoto^{1,6}, Masahito Yoshioka^{1,6}, Masafumi Fujii^{1,6}, Katsutaka Yonezawa^{1,6}, Daisuke Soma^{1,6}, Hiroshi Taneichi^{1,7}, Daisaku Takeuchi^{1,7}, Satoshi Inami^{1,7}, Hiroshi Moridaira^{1,7}, Haruki Ueda^{1,7}, Futoshi Asano^{1,7}, Yosuke Shibao^{1,7}, Ikuo Aita^{1,8}, Yosuke Takeuchi^{1,8}, Masaya Mimura^{1,9}, Jun Shimbo^{1,9}, Yukio Someya^{1,9}, Sumio Ikenoue^{1,9}, Hiroaki Sameda^{1,9}, Kan Takase^{1,9}, Yoshikazu Ikeda^{1,10}, Fumitake Nakajima^{1,10}, Mitsuhiro Hashimoto^{1,10}, Tomoyuki Ozawa^{1,10}, Fumio Hasue^{1,11}, Takayuki Fujiyoshi^{1,11}, Koshiro Kamiya^{1,11}, Masahiko Watanabe^{1,12}, Hiroyuki Katoh^{1,12}, Yukihiro Matsuyama^{1,13}, Yu Yamamoto^{1,13}, Daisuke Togawa^{1,13}, Tomohiko Hasegawa^{1,13}, Sho Kobayashi^{1,13}, Go Yoshida^{1,13}, Shin Oe^{1,13}, Tomohiro Banno^{1,13}, Hideyuki Arima^{1,13}, Koji Akeda^{1,14}, Eiji Kawamoto^{1,14}, Hiroshi Imai^{1,14}, Toshihiko Sakakibara^{1,14}, Akihiro Sudo^{1,14}, Yasuo Ito^{1,15}, Tsuyoshi Kikuchi^{1,15}, Shuhei Osaki^{1,15}, Nobuhiro Tanaka^{1,16}, Kazuyoshi Nakanishi^{1,16}, Naosuke Kamei^{1,16}, Shinji Kotaka^{1,16}, Hideo Baba^{1,17}, Tsuyoshi Okudaira^{1,17}, Hiroaki Konishi^{1,17}, Takayuki Yamaguchi^{1,17}, Keigo Ito^{1,18}, Yoshito Katayama^{1,18}, Taro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Tomohiro Matsumoto^{1,18}, Masaru Idota^{1,18}, Haruo Kanno^{1,19}, Toshimi Aizawa^{1,19}, Ko Hashimoto^{1,19}, Toshimitsu Eto^{1,19}, Takehiro Sugaya^{1,19}, Michiharu Matsuda^{1,19}, Kazunari Fushimi^{1,20}, Satoshi Nozawa^{1,20}, Chizuo Iwai^{1,20}, Toshihiko Taguchi^{1,21}, Tsukasa Kanchiku^{1,21}, Hidenori Suzuki^{1,21}, Norihiro Nishida^{1,21}, Masahiro Funaba^{1,21}, Masashi Yamazaki^{1,2}

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Affiliations	
¹ G-SPIRIT S	tudy Group is consisted by Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constit
G-SPIRIT stu	udy group
² Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki
³ Clinical Res	earch Center, Chiba University Hospital, Chiba
⁴ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba University Graduate School of Medici
⁵ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Niigata University Graduate School of Medic
Dental Scien	ces, Niigata
⁶ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University, Ishikawa
⁷ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Dokkyo Medical University, Tochigi
⁸ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki
⁹ Department	of Orthopedic Surgery, Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba
¹⁰ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba
¹¹ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba
¹² Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Tokai University School of Medicine, Kanag
¹³ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Hamamatsu University School of Medicine,
¹⁴ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, Mie Universi
¹⁵ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo
¹⁶ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, H
University, H	liroshima
¹⁷ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki
¹⁸ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi
¹⁹ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Miy
²⁰ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Gifu University School of Medicine, Gifu
²¹ Department	t of Orthopedic Surgery, Yamaguchi University Graduate School of M
Yamaguchi	

Abstract

Introduction: Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor (G-CSF) is generally used for neutropenia. Previous experimental studies revealed that G-CSF promoted neurological recovery after spinal cord injury (SCI). Next we moved to early phase of clinical trials. In a phase 1/2a trial, no adverse events were observed. Next, we conducted a non-randomized, non-blinded, comparative trial, which suggested the efficacy of G-CSF for promoting neurological recovery. Based on those results, we are now performing a phase 3 trial. Methods and Analysis: The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for acute SCI. The study design is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study. The current trial includes cervical SCI (severity of American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) Impairment Scale B/C) within 48 hours after injury. Patients are randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. The G-CSF group is administered 400 μ g/m²/d×5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group is similarly administered a placebo. Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months. Each group includes 44 patients (88 total patients). This trial is funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

Ethics and Dissemination: The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board of each institution and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act and other guidelines, regulations and Acts. Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator. Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper.

Registration: UMIN000018752

https://upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr/ctr.cgi?function=brows&action=brows&ty pe=summary&recptno=R000021694&language=J

Protocol version: Ver. 5.0 (2016/10/20)

Strengths and Limitations of This Study

Strengths

- ✓ Novel drug therapy for acute spinal cord injury is much-needed.
- ✓ Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded design can eliminate bias.

Limitations

- \checkmark Acute spinal cord injury patients are difficult to recruit to the trial.
- Patient's neurological status in acute phase is unstable, possibly resulting in dispersion of the patient's background.

BMJ Open

Introduction

Spinal cord injury (SCI) is a devastating injury by which the patient can suffer from long-lasting severe sequelae including palsy of extremities, sensory disturbance, bowel/bladder/sexual dysfunction, and neuropathic pain. Conceptually, SCI is divided into two chronological phases: a primary and a secondary phase. Primary injury is mechanical damage to spinal cord tissue itself caused by fracture and/or dislocation or compression. Secondary injury is triggered by the primary injury and is a biological reaction of the spinal cord, which includes ischemia, hemorrhage, excitotoxicity, hyperpermeability, and inflammation¹. Because secondary injury can be the main target of treatment, extensive laboratory and clinical investigation of neuroprotection is needed to manage secondary injury².

To date, the only approved neuroprotective therapy for SCI is massive methylprednisolone sodium succinate (MPSS) therapy based on the NASCIS 2 study³. However, recent reports revealed that MPSS shows only a modest effect for SCI. In addition, several reports have described adverse events induced by MPSS for SCI including infections (pneumonia, urinary tract infection) and gastrointestinal disorders (gastric ulcer, etc.)⁴. Therefore, the use of MPSS for SCI has become controversial⁵. Accordingly, a new therapeutic drug for SCI is desirable.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF, generic name: filgrastim) is a growth factor that affects the hematopoietic system, promoting differentiation, proliferation, and survival of granulocytes⁶. Clinically, in Japan, G-CSF is administered to patients with leukopenia, and to peripheral stem cell transplantation donors, G-CSF is administered to mobilize hematopoietic stem cells into the peripheral blood⁷. In the central nervous system, G-CSF has properties to mobilize the movement of bone marrow cells into the brain⁸ and spine, and in a stroke model, has shown neuroprotective properties⁹. In other countries, clinical studies of the effects of G-CSF in cerebral infarction have been reported¹⁰.

To prove the hypothesis that G-CSF has neuroprotective properties against SCI, G-CSF

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

was administered to rat and mouse animal models of spinal cord injury, and hind limb function improved significantly after administration of G-CSF. Further investigations into the mechanism of action of G-CSF in SCI were conducted. Data obtained to date identify the following properties of G-CSF: [1] mobilization of bone marrow-derived stem cells causing their biointegration at the site of SCI¹¹, [2] direct inhibition of nerve cell death¹², [3] protection of the myelin sheath by inhibiting oligodendrocyte cell death¹³, [4] inhibition of inflammatory cytokine expression (TNF- α , IL-1 β)¹³, and [5] promotion of neovascularization¹⁴. These properties suggest that G-CSF has a neuroprotective effect in acute SCI.

Based on these properties, a phase 1/2a clinical study was conducted where the main objective was to confirm the safety and feasibility of G-CSF for treatment of patients with acute SCI¹⁵. This study was an open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group. As the initial step, 5 patients were given 5 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion, and as the second step, 11 patients were given 10 μ g/kg/day of G-CSF for 5 consecutive days by i.v. infusion. No serious adverse events were noted, and the safety of G-CSF administration in patients with acute SCI was confirmed¹⁵.

As a next step, to validate the efficacy of G-CSF in neuroprotective treatment, a multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study (phase 2b clinical trial) was conducted¹⁶. Based on the results of the previous phase 1/2a clinical trial, the dosage and duration of treatment with G-CSF in this study was 10 μ g/kg/day for 5 consecutive days. Patients with acute cervical SCI (within 48 h of injury) were registered in the clinical trial and allocated to either the G-CSF group (G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/day × 5 days i.v. infusion) or control group (no G-CSF administration) at each treatment facility. A total of 19 patients in the G-CSF group and 26 patients in the control group were observed for 3 months or longer. American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) motor score (motor: 0 to 100 points) was compared between the groups. ASIA motor scores were 26.1 ± 18.9 in the G-CSF group and 12.2 ± 14.7 in the control group showing a significant improvement of motor paralysis in the G-CSF group (p < 0.01). In addition, in cases that could be followed for 1 year or longer, a significant improvement of ASIA motor score was observed in the

 $\mathbf{5}$

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

G-CSF group¹⁶.

Based on results of these preclinical and early phase clinical trials, we are now conducting a phase 3 trial.

Specific Objective

The objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of G-CSF for improving motor paralysis in acute SCI.

Methods and Analysis

Design of the study

The study design of the current trial is a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled comparative study.

Study Procedures

The study outline is shown in Figure. Patients will be randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. A central registration system will be used for dynamic randomization into the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) and control group (placebo) based on age at registration (16–64 years of age, or 65–84 years of age) and severity of paralysis (AIS B or C) at 48 h after injury. With or without the surgical stabilization and/or decompression was not included in stratification. Initially, screened patients with severity AIS B/C will be tentatively enrolled. Initial screening of the patients include clinical laboratory test, imaging studies including X-ray, magnetic resonance imaging and computed tomography, and neurological/functional evaluations.

Neurological re-assessment will be performed 48±4 hours after SCI and the patients who will recover to severity AIS D will be excluded. The patients with severity AIS B/C at neurological re-assessment 48±4 hours after SCI will be enrolled and randomly allocated to either the investigational treatment group (G-CSF) or control group (placebo) in a 1 to 1 ratio. The subject registration center uses a program based on an appropriate computer algorithm to allocate patients into groups. The first dose of investigative drugs will be

administered to the patients after re-assessment of neurological status and enrollment 48±4 hours after SCI.

The G-CSF group will be administered 400 μ g/m²/d × 5d of G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group will be similarly administered a placebo. The first dose of investigative drugs will be administered to the patients 48±4 hours after SCI. The dosing schedule will be once a day in every morning (9-10 AM) for consecutive 5 days even in case that the first dosing was performed at night because of restriction on practices. Investigational drugs including both G-CSF and placebo will be stored in refrigerator which will be kept between 1- 6 and has temperature-logger in pharmacies in each participating institutes. The investigational drugs is packaged in ample with label only printed as serial numbers, ten ample is packed in one box with label only printed serial numbers. Web-based allocation system will show the serial number of investigational drug which must be used to respective patients to ensure blinding.

We decided dosage of drug based on our previous non-randomized early phase clinical studies. On phase 1/2a clinical study, of which study design was open-label, dose-titrating study with no control group, SCI patients who were administered $10\mu g/kg/day$ G-CSF for 5 days showed marked elevation of white blood cell number (reached nearly 50000/µl, of which WBC number might cause adverse effects of G-CSF) during G-CSF administration¹⁵. Therefore we decided to withdraw additional titration. In addition, next phase of clinical study, of which design was multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, showed suggestive efficacy of G-CSF (10 µg/kg/d for 5 days) for acute SCI¹⁶. Based on those results, we finally decided the dosage of G-CSF as 10 µg/kg/d × 5d for 5 days. In the current clinical trial, the dosage of G-CSF is written as 400 µg/m²/d (= 10 µg/kg/d) according to the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA)'s instruction for consolidation with product labeling.

We decided to 48hours after SCI as the therapeutic time window because our previous multicenter, prospective, nonrandomized, nonblinded, comparative control study, which recruited SCI patients within 48 hours after injury, showed that there was no significant difference in neurological outcome between the patient administered G-CSF very early

BMJ Open

after the injury and 48 hours after injury 16 .

Allocation will be concealed between blinded evaluators of efficacy/safety and those for laboratory data, as G-CSF markedly increases white blood cell counts that can reveal patient treatment.

Our primary endpoint is changes in ASIA motor scores (international standards for neurological classification of spinal cord injury (ISNSCI)¹⁷ suppl. Figure 1) from baseline to 3 months calculated as follows: 3-month ASIA motor score change = 3-month ASIA motor score – pretreatment ASIA motor score. To maintain consistency of neurological assessment among the each evaluators, attending lecture and e-learning (in website of International Spinal Cord Society: http://www.elearnsci.org/) of ASIA/ISNSCI scoring system is mandatory for every investigators participating to the present trial.

Secondary endpoints are as follows. [1] Change in ASIA motor scores¹⁷ at 6 months and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [2] Changes in sensory paralysis over time: change in ASIA sensory scores at 3 months, 6 months, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment. [3] Severity of functional compromise because of paralysis: AIS before administration and at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration of G-CSF. [4] Percentage of responders: percentage of patients whose AIS improved by 1 grade or more at 3, 6, and 12 months after administration compared with before administration of G-CSF. [5] Neurological level of injury (NLI): percentage of patients whose NLI decreased by 1 grade of more at 3, 6, or 12 months after administration of G-CSF compared with pretreatment. [6] SCIM¹⁸: change in SCIM scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF administration compared with pretreatment [7] EQ-5D¹⁹: measured EQ-5D efficacy scores at 3, 6, and 12 months after G-CSF.

To strengthen the analysis, more strict blindness of assessment by the evaluator for outcome measures is ideal. Therefore every prior score/measurement should be blinded and/or not the same person should assess every midpoint motor/sensory functional measurement. However, PMDA instructed us to assess one patients' functional evaluation by one evaluator for consistent assessment in respective patients. PMDA considers the consistency of assessment in respective patients is more important.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

The precise explanation of abovementioned outcome measures is as followings (suppl. Figures). ASIA motor score is determined by examining a function of 10 key muscles with manual muscle testing (MMT) in the supine position¹⁷. The score ranges from 0 to 25 for each extremity (MMT 0-5 in 5 muscles in each extremity), totaling 0 to 50 for the upper limbs and 0 to 50 for the lower limbs, resulting in total of ASIA motor score ranges from 0 to 100. ASIA motor score shows the degree of motor impairment induced by SCI (suppl. Figure 1)¹⁷. ASIA sensory scores is determined by sensory testing of a key point in each of the 28 dermatomes (from C2 to S4-5) on the each sides of the body. Two aspects of sensation are examined, light touch and pin prick, at all the key points. Light touch and pin prick sensation is separately scored on a three-point scale, 0 = absent, 1 = altered, 2 = normal or intact. As a result, ASIA sensory scores range from 0 to 112 (suppl. Figure 1) in light touch and pin prick respectively¹⁷. AIS is used for gross grading of impairment: A = Complete. No sensory or motor function is preserved in the sacral segments S4-S5. B = Sensory incomplete. Sensory but not motor function is preserved below the neurological level. C = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and more than half of key muscle functions below the single neurological level of injury have a muscle grade less than 3 (Grades 0-2). D = Motor incomplete. Motor function is preserved below the neurological level, and at least half (half or more) of key muscle functions below the neurological level have a muscle grade >3. $E = Normal^{17}$. If sensation and motor function as tested are graded as normal in all segments, and the patient had prior deficits, then the AIS grade is E (suppl. Figure 1, footnote)¹⁷. NLI refers to the most caudal segment of the cord with intact sensation and antigravity muscle function strength, provided that there is normal (intact) sensory and motor function rostrally (suppl. Figure 1, footnote)¹⁷. SCIM is disability scale developed specifically for patients with spinal cord lesions in order to make the functional assessments of patients with paraplegia or tetraplegia more sensitive to changes¹⁸. The SCIM includes the following areas of function: self-care (subscore (0-20), respiration and sphincter management (0-40) and mobility (0-40). Each area is scored according to its proportional weight in these patients' general activity¹⁸. The final score ranges from 0 to 100 (suppl.

Figure 2-4). EQ-5D essentially consists of 2 pages¹⁹ (suppl. Figure 5, 6): the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The descriptive system comprises five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 5 levels: no problems, slight problems, moderate problems, severe problems and extreme problems. The patient is asked to indicate his/her health state by ticking the box next to the most appropriate statement in each of the five dimensions¹⁹. This decision results in a 1-digit number that expresses the level selected for that dimension. The digits for the five dimensions can be combined into a 5-digit number that describes the patient's health state and can be converted to efficacy score with calibration scale (ranges -0.111 to 1.000)¹⁹. The EQ VAS records the patient's self-rated health on a vertical visual analogue scale, where the endpoints are labelled 'The best health you can imagine' and 'The worst health you can imagine'. The VAS can be used as a quantitative measure of health outcome that reflect the patient's own judgement¹⁹.

Each group will include 44 patients (88 patients in total). Our protocol was approved by PMDA and this trial will be funded by the Center for Clinical Trials, Japan Medical Association.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Inclusion

Inclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with cervical SCI (severity of AIS B/C) within 48 h of injury. [2] Patients reassessed for neurological status at 48 h after injury, and those whose palsy is AIS B/C will be enrolled. [3] Patients with neurological level of injury between C4 and C7. [4] Patients with age of 16 to 85 years. [5] Patients who agree to participate in the current trial and from whom informed consent was obtained orally and in writing. [6] Patients who can be followed up for 12 months after SCI.

Exclusion

Exclusion criteria are as follows. [1] Patients with neurological recovery to AIS D at neurological reassessment 48 h after SCI, because only AIS B/C patients will be included to

standardize the severity of paresis in order to stratify the patients at the initiation of drug administration. [2] Allergy to G-CSF. [3] Hematological malignancy, [4] within 6 months after invasive coronary intervention, [5] splenomegaly, or [6] pregnancy, [7] consciousness impairment, [8] neurological disorders that can affect neurological evaluation in the present trial, [9] fracture of extremities that can affect the neurological evaluation and [10] massive dose administration of MPSS. Exclusion criteria 2 - 6 are set for safety, criteria 1, 7 - 9 are set to maintain homogeneity of the patient population enrolled, criteria 7-9 are set for maintenance of accuracy of functional assessment, criteria 7 is set to obtain patients' own informed consent upon participation to the trial and criteria 10 is set to omit the possible interference of MPSS on outcome assessment.

Concealment

Patients will be administered drug or placebo and be evaluated in a double-blinded manner. An evaluator blinded to the treatment will take charge of patient evaluation including clinical findings and paresis, without laboratory data because G-CSF induces an apparent increase of white blood cell count that makes it easy to distinguish G-CSF and placebo treatment. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator for laboratory data will be assigned to evaluate laboratory data alone. From a safety point-of view, the dose of G-CSF will be modulated according to excessive increase of white blood cell count. Therefore, a non-blinded evaluator will instruct the pharmacy to modulate the dose of G-CSF based on white blood cell count.

Sample Size Calculation

The target sample size for this randomized trial is 88. This number is based on the results of previous clinical trials¹⁶. The estimated group difference (\pm standard deviation) of change in ASIA motor scores from baseline to 3 months is 13.9 (\pm 21.9). A sample size of 44 patients in each group will provide 80% power to detect a difference of the change in ASIA motor scores between the G-CSF and the placebo treatments, using a mixed-effects models for repeated measures (MMRM) at a two-sided 5% level of significance. A

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open

Statistical analyses

The analyses of the primary and secondary end points will be performed as intention-to-treat analyses in a full analysis set, which includes all patients who: (1) took at least one course of treatment during the study; (2) do not present any serious violation of the study protocol; and (3) have data collected after commencement of treatment. For the baseline characteristics, summary statistics will comprise frequencies and proportions for categorical variables, and means and SDs for continuous variables. The patient characteristics will be compared using a chi-square test for categorical variables, and a *t* test or Wilcoxon rank sum test for continuous variables. Missing data including loss to follow-up and missing measurement will be supplemented with MMRM.

For the primary analysis, aimed at comparing treatment effects, a change in ASIA motor score from baseline to 3 months and its 95% confidence interval (CI) will be estimated using the MMRM. To test for significant association of the primary endpoint, a mixed effects model for repeated measures with an unstructured covariance matrix will be applied to adjust for age (<65 years or \geq 65 years) and AIS at 48 h after the injury (B or C).

For the secondary analysis, the change in ASIA motor score will be compared using a Student *t* test and the 95% CI will be estimated. The same method will be applied to change in sensory score, SCIM, and EQ-5D. A chi-squared test will be applied to the frequencies of the responder in AIS and of the improvement in NLI. The frequency of AIS will be summarized. The frequency of AEs will be compared using a Fisher exact test.

All comparisons are planned and all p values will be two sided. p < 0.05 will be considered significant. All statistical analyses will be performed using SAS software (version 9.4; SAS Institute, Cary, NC, USA). The statistical analysis plan will be developed by the principal investigator and the biostatistician before completion of patient recruitment and fixing of data.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

Data Monitoring Committee

The data monitoring committee consists of three clinical trial specialists, including a biostatistician, who are independent from the current study. The committee will meet at least 2 times per year and all the data obtained by the current trial will be checked by the committee²⁰.

Adverse Events

As for safety evaluation, adverse events will be collected as follows. "Adverse events" refers to any untoward symptom or disease or signs of such (including clinical laboratory data abnormalities) in a clinical investigation subject after informed consent and does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the investigational product (G-CSF).

Increases in white blood counts will be considered an adverse event only when the count exceeds $50,000/\mu$ L from the perspective of a pharmacological effect of G-CSF, and any values below this will not be handled as an adverse event. Anaphylaxis and adult respiratory distress syndrome are the most representative G-CSF-related severe adverse events to be payed full attention.

All adverse events will code terminology used by the investigators according to the ICH International Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities Japanese version (MedDRA/J).

Ethics and Dissemination

Ethics

The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) of each institutions involved to the present trial and will be conducted according to the principles of the World Medical Association (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki—Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects with the amendments made in Seoul, South Korea, October 2008, with a Note of Clarification on Paragraph 29 added by the WMA General Assembly, Washington 2002; Note of Clarification on Paragraph 30 added by the WMA General Assembly, Tokyo 2004, and in accordance with the Japanese Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO) and other guidelines, regulations and Acts.

The principal investigator will try to prepare the informed consent form and other explanatory materials in as simple language as possible in order to obtain informed consent from the patient and the patient's legal representative. In case that trial participants cannot sign the informed consent form due to upper extremity palsy caused by SCI, allograph by patients' representative will be allowed.

Public Disclosure and Publication Policy

Results of the clinical study will be submitted to the head of the respective clinical study site as a report after conclusion of the clinical study by the sponsor-investigator (includes study coordinating investigator). Even if the results are not favorable despite conducting the clinical study properly, the data will be published as a paper. Other sponsor-investigators (including the clinical study coordinating investigator), if they plan to publicize the data from this study in a specialized academic society conference or other external site, must first obtain permission from the other principal investigators and investigational product provider. In publicizing the results, the confidentiality of the subjects will be maintained and proofread in advance by the other sponsor-investigators (includes coordinating investigator) and investigational product provider.

Discussion

The current trial is a confirmative trial to elucidate the therapeutic efficacy of G-CSF for SCI. If the current trial can successfully show significant improvement of motor paralysis of SCI by G-CSF, we will move forward to drug approval application to the Ministry for Health and Labor, Japan. The entire protocol of the current trial was approved beforehand for the initiation of the current trial by the Japanese Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Agency (PMDA). The PMDA will also permit a drug approval application if significant efficacy of G-CSF for SCI is proven.

The current trial is an important milestone for SCI clinics and research to explore

G-CSF for SCI.

Trial Status

The present trial is now on-going.

Trial Sites

Nineteen major hospitals in Japan constituting the G-SPIRIT study group as follows: Tohoku University Hospital, Miyagi; Niigata University, Niigata; Dokkyo University Hospital, Tochigi; Tsukuba University Hospital, Ibaraki; Tsukuba Medical Center, Ibaraki; Chiba University Hospital, Chiba; Funabashi Municipal Medical Center, Chiba; Kimitsu Chuo Hospital, Chiba; Chiba Rosai Hospital, Chiba; Tokai University Hospital, Kanagawa; Hamamatsu University Hospital, Shizuoka; Gifu University Hospital, Gifu; Chubu Rosai Hospital, Aichi; Mie University Hospital, Mie; Kanazawa Medical Collage, Ishikawa; Kobe Red Cross Hospital, Hyogo; Hiroshima University Hospital, Hiroshima; Yamaguchi University Hospital, Yamaguchi; and Nagasaki Rosai Hospital, Nagasaki.

Funding Statement

This trial is supported by Center for Clinical trials, Japan Medical Association, Japan. (http://www.jmacct.med.or.jp/, tel: 81-3-5319-3781)

Competing Interests

No authors have any competing interests to declare.

Contributorship Statement

Koda M, Hanaoka H, Sato T, Fujii Y, Hanawa M, Takahashi S, Furuya T, Ijima Y, Saito J, Kitamura M, Ohtori S, Matsumoto Y, Abe T, Watanabe K, Hirano T, Ohashi M, Shoji H, Mizouchi T, Takahashi I, Kawahara N, Kawaguchi M, Orita Y, Sasamoto T, Yoshioka M, Fujii M, Yonezawa K, Soma D, Taneichi H, Takeuchi D, Inami S, Moridaira H, Ueda H, Asano F, Shibao Y, Aita I, Takeuchi Y, Mimura M, Shimbo J, Someya Y, Ikenoue S, Sameda H, Takase K, Ikeda Y, Nakajima F, Hashimoto M, Ozawa T, Hasue F, Fujiyoshi T, Kamiya K, Watanabe M, Katoh H, Matsuyama Y, Yamamoto Y, Togawa D, Hasegawa T,

Kobayashi S, Yoshida G, Oe S, Banno T, Arima H, Akeda K, Kawamoto E, Imai H, Sakakibara T, Sudo A, Ito Y, Kikuchi T, Osaki S, Tanaka N, Nakanishi K, Kameil N, Kotaka S, Baba H, Okudaira T, Konishi H, Yamaguchi T, Ito K, Katayama Y, Matsumoto T, Matsumoto T, Idota M, Kanno H, Aizawa T, Hashimoto K, Eto T, Sugaya T, Matsuda M, Fushimi K, Nozawa S, Iwai C, Taguchi T, Kanchiku T, Suzuki H, Nishida N, Funaba M and Yamazaki M substantially contributed to the conception or design of the present trial protocol, to the acquisition and analyses of data for the present manuscript, to drafting the manuscript and revising the present manuscript critically for important intellectual content and final approval of the version of the present manuscript to be published to agreement to be accountable for all aspects of the present manuscript are appropriately investigated and resolved, consequently fulfill the ICMJE criteria for authorship.

References

 Oyinbo CA. Secondary injury mechanisms in traumatic spinal cord injury: a nugget of multiply cascade. *Acta Neurobiol Exp* 2011;71:281-299. BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

- Karsy M, Hawryluk G. Pharmacologic Management of Acute Spinal Cord Injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am* 2017;28:49-62. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.07.002.
- Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury: results of the second national acute spinal cord injury study. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322: 1405-1411.
- Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M, et al. Early complications of high-dose metyl-prednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury. *Spine* 2001;26: 426-430.
- Hurlbert RJ, Hadley, Walters BC, et al. Pharmacological Therapy for Acute Spinal cord Injury. *Neurosurgery* 2013;72: 93-105.
- 6. Nicola NA, Metcalf D, Matsumoto M, Johnson GR. Purification of a factor inducing differentiation in murine myelomonocytic leukemia cells. Identification as

Page 20 of 30

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright

7.

8.

9.

granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Biol Chem* 1983;258: 9017-9023. Roberts AW: G-CSF: a key regulator of neutrophil production, but that's no all! *Growth Factors* 2005;23: 33–41. Kawada H, Takizawa S, Takanashi T, et al. Administration of hematopoietic cytokines in the subacute phase after cerebral infarction is effective for functional recovery facilitating proliferation of intrinsic neural stem/progenitor cells and transition of bone marrow-derived neuronal cells. *Circulation* 2006;113: 701-710. Schneider A, Kruger C, Steigleder T, et al. The hematopoietic factor G-CSF is a neuronal ligand that counteracts programmed cell death and drives neurogenesis. *J*

10. Shyu WC, Lin SZ, Lee CC, Liu DD, Li H. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute ischemic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. *CMAJ* 2006;174: 927-933.

Clin Invest 2005;115: 2083-2098.

- Koda M, Nishio Y, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) mobilizes bone marrow-derived cells into injured spinal cord and promotes functional recovery after compression-induced spinal cord injury in mice. *Brain Res* 2007;1149: 223-231.
- Nishio Y, Koda M, Kamada T, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) attenuates neuronal death and promotes functional recovery after spinal cord injury in mice. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 2007;66: 724-731.
- 13. Kadota R, Koda M, Kawabe J, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) protects oligodendrocyte and promotes hindlimb functional recovery after spinal cord injury in rats. *PLoS One* 2012;7:e50391.
- Kawabe J, Koda M, Hashimoto M, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) exerts neuroprotective effects via promoting angiogenesis after spinal cord injury in rats. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2011;15: 414-421.
- Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, Okawa A, et al. Neuroprotective therapy using granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for acute spinal cord injury: a phase I/IIa clinical trial. *Eur Spine J* 2012;21:2580-2587.
- 16. Inada T, Takahashi H, Yamazaki M, et al. A multicenter prospective

BMJ Open

non-randomized controlled clinical trial to prove neurotherapeutic effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) for acute spinal cord injury: Analyses of follow-up cases after at least one year. *Spine* 2014;39:213-219.

Figure legends

Figure: Schematic diagram showing trial timeline.

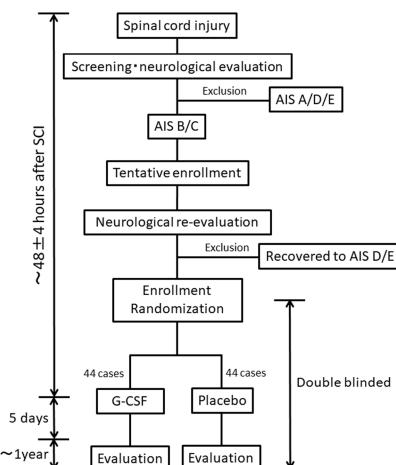
Cervical SCI with severity of AIS B/C within 48 hours after injury is recruited. Patients are randomly assigned to G-CSF and placebo groups. The G-CSF group is administered G-CSF in normal saline via intravenous infusion for 5 consecutive days. The placebo group is similarly administered a placebo.

Suppl. Figure 1: ASIA score chart.

Suppl. Figure 2-4: Spinal cord independence measure chart (Japanese version) for spinal cord injury-specific ADL evaluation.

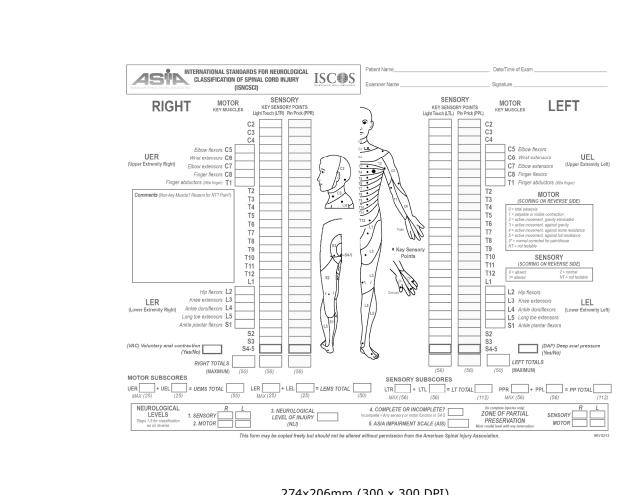
Suppl. Figure 5, 6: Euro-QOL 5-dimension chart (Japanese version) for QOL evaluation.





Schematic diagram showing trial timeline.

190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)



274x206mm (300 x 300 DPI)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	セルフケア
	(1) 食事(切る,容器を開ける,飲み物を注ぐ,食べ物を口に運ぶ,飲み物の入ったコップをもつ)
9	 静脈栄養または胃痩が必要である。あるいは経口摂取において全介助を要する。 食べたり飲んだりすること、または補助器具の装着に部分介助を要する。
10	2. 食べることは自立,補助器具を必要とするか、または食べ物を切ったり注いだりすること、容器の開閉に
11	のみ解介助を要する. 3. 食べることも飲むことも自立,介助や補助器具を必要としない.
12	(2)入浴(頭と体を石鹸でこすって洗い,乾かす,蛇口の開け閉め) A —上半身, B —下半身
13	A. 0. 全介助を要する.
14	1. 部分介助を要する. 2. 補助器具,または特定の環境(例えば,手すりや椅子)が整っていれば,自立して体を洗う.
15	3. 自立して体を洗う.(通常,健常者なら用いることのない)補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要
16	B. 0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助を要する.
17	 補助器具,または特定の環境が整っていれば、自立して体を洗う. 自立して体を洗う、補助器具や特定の環境設定は不要
18	
19	 (3) 更衣(衣服,靴,常用している装具の着脱) A — 上半身, B — 下半身 A. 0. 全介助を要する.
20	1. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する. 2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが
	必要
21	 ボタン、ファスナー、ひものない衣服であれば自立、補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要、ボタン、ファスナー、ひもの扱いにだけ介助、補助器具、または特定の環境設定が必要。
22	4. (衣類の種類を問わず)自立して着替える. 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要.
23	B. 0. 全介助を要する. 1. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服で部分介助を要する.
24	2. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具と特定の環境設定, またはそのどちらかが 必要.
25	3. ボタン, ファスナー, ひものない衣服であれば自立, 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要. ボタン, ファス
26	ナー, ひもの扱いにだけ介助. 補助器具. または特定の環境設定が必要. 4. (衣類の種類を問わず)自立して着替える. 補助器具も特定の環境設定も不要.
27	(4) 整容(手洗い,洗顔,歯磨き,整髪,髭剃り,化粧)
28	0. 全介助を要する.
29	1. 部分介助を要する. 2. 補助器具があれば自立して整容動作をおこなう.
30	3. 補助器具を用いずに自立して整容動作をおこなう.
31	
32	小清+(0-20)
33	呼吸と排泄管理
34	0. 気管チューブと持続的補助換気または間欠的補助換気が必要. 2. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸,酸素を必要としたり,咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に多大な介
35	助を必要とする.
36	4. 気管チューブを装用して自己呼吸, 咳嗽時または気管チューブの管理に少ししか介助を必要としない. 6. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸, 酸素, 咳嗽時の多大な介助, マスク (例:終末呼気陽圧 PEEP), または
37	間欠的補助換気 (BiPAP)を必要とする。 8. 気管チューブなしで自己呼吸, 介助または咳嗽刺激を少ししか必要としない。
38	10. 介助も器具もなしで自己呼吸.
39	
40	
41	JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
40 47	100x2E4mm (200 x 200 DBI)
	190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58 59	

1	
1	
2	
3	
4	
_	
5	
6	
7	
8	(6) 排尿管理
9	(0) 排水管理 0. 留置カテーテル
10	3. 残戻量>100cc. 不定期導原すた(よ今助による間欠的導尿. ○. 防尿量> 100cc. 不定期導原すた(よう助による間欠的導尿.
	 残尿量>100cc または間欠的自己導尿, 集尿器 をあてがう際の介助は必要. 間欠的自己導尿, 集尿器を使用する. 器具をあてがう際の介助は不要.
11	11. 間欠的自己導尿,導尿と導尿の間には失禁なし、集尿器は使用しない.
12	13. 残尿量<100cc, 集尿器のみ必要, 集尿器の取扱いには介助不要. 15. 残尿量<100cc, 失禁なし, 集尿器を使用しない.
13	
14	 (7) 排便管理 0. 排便が不規則またはごく低頻度(3日に1回未満).
15	 規則的ながら、(座薬を挿入するなどに)介助を要する、失敗はまれ(月2回未満).
16	8. 規則的な排便で, 介助を要しない, 失敗はまれ(月2回未満). 10. 規則的な排便で, 介助を要しない, 失敗はなし.
17	(8) トイレの使用 (会陰部の清潔, 使用前後での衣服の扱い, ナプキンまたはおむつの使用)
	0. 全介助を要する.
18	 部分介助を要する。自分でお尻を拭けない。 部分介助を要する。自立してお尻を拭ける。
19	4. 自立してトイレを使用するも、補助器具または特別な環境 (例:手すり)が整っている必要あり.
20	5. 自立してトイレを使用,補助器具も特別な環境が整っている必要もない.
21	
22	小計(0-40)
23	
	移動(室内とトイレ) (9) ベッド上での姿勢変換と褥瘡予防動作
24	0. ベッド上で上半身の向きを変えること、下半身の向きを変えること、起き上がること、および車椅子上で
25	のプッシュアップのすべての動作に介助が必要,補助器具の要否は問わないが,電動器具は用いない. 2. 介助なくできる動作が1つある。
26	4. 介助なくできる動作が2つまたは3つある.
27	6. ベッド上動作と除圧動作はすべて自立しておこなう.
28	(10) 移乗:ペンドー車椅子(車いすのブレーキ操作,フットレストの跳ね上げ,アームレストの脱着,乗り移り,足
29	の持ち上げ) 0. 全介助を要する.
	1. 部分介助,監視,および補助器具(例:スライディングボード)のすべて,もしくは,そのいずれかが必要.
30	2. 自立(または車椅子を必要としない).
31	(11) 移乗:車椅子―トイレ,浴槽(トイレ用車椅子・を使用している場合は、それへの/からの乗り移り、通常の 車椅子を使用している場合は、車椅子のブレーキ操作、フットレストの跳ね上げ、アームレストの脱着、乗り
32	移り、足の持ち上げ)
33	0. 全介助を要する. 1. 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具 (例:手すり)のすべて, もしくは, そのいずれかが必要.
34	 ・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・
35	移動(屋内と屋外、平らな所で)
36	 2. 全介助を要する. 1. 電動車碕子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する.
37	2. 手動車椅子で自立して移動する.
38	 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない). 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
39	5. 松葉杖または T 字枝 2 本で歩行(交互歩行).
40	6. T 字杖 1 本で歩行. 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
41	8. 歩行補助異なしで歩行.
	JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	100x2E4mm (200 x 200 DBI)
	190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	

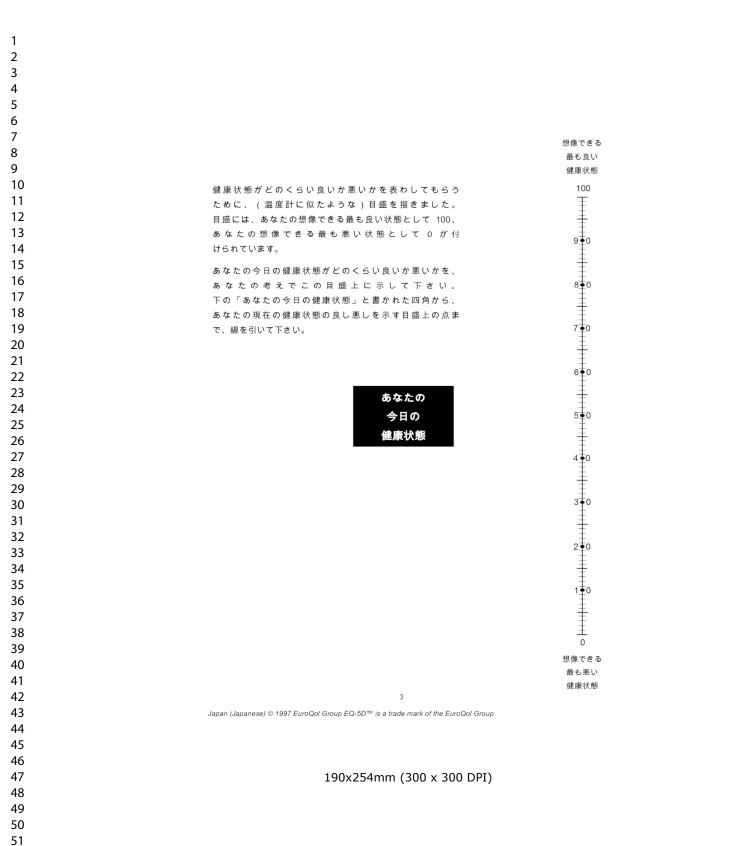
BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

1	
I	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
•	
8	 (13) まとまった距離の移動(10~100m) 0. 全介助を要する.
9	 1. 電動車椅子を必要とするか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する. 2. 手動車椅子で自立して移動する.
10	 歩行時に監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない). 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行).
11	5. 松葉枝または T 字杖 2 本で歩行(交互歩行).
12	6. T 字杖 1 本で歩行. 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする.
13	8. 歩行補助具なしで歩行.
14	(14) 屋外の移動(100m 以上) 0. 今つ時本画+7.
15	 全介助を要する. 電動車椅子を使用するか、または手動車椅子を操作するのに部分介助を要する.
16	 4. 手動車椅子を自立して移動する. 3. 歩行時(E監視を必要とする(器具の要否は問わない).
17	 4. 歩行器または松葉杖で歩行(大振り・小振り歩行). 5. 松葉杖または T 字杖 2 本で歩行(交互歩行).
18	6. 丁字杖 1 本で歩行.
19	 7. 下肢装具のみを必要とする. 8. 歩行補助具なしで歩行.
20	(15) 階段昇降
21	 階段の上り下り不能。 人に支えられるか、またはその監視下で少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。
22	 手すりにつかまったり、松葉枝やT字杖を用いて少なくとも3段は上り下りできる。
23	3. 支えも監視もなくで少なくとも3.段は上り下りできる.
24	(16) 移乗:車椅子一車(車に近づく,車椅子のブレーキ操作,アームレストおよびフットレストの取り外し,車への /からの乗り移り,車椅子の積み降ろし)
25	 2 介助を要する. 1 部分介助, 監視, および補助器具のすべて, もしくはいずれかを必要とする.
26	2. 自立して移乗する、補助器具を必要としない(または車椅子を必要としない).
20 27	(17) 移乗:床一車椅子
	 介助を要する. 補助器具の有無にかかわりなく,自立して移乗する(または車椅子を必要としない).
28	
29	
30	
31	小箭十(0-40)
32	
33	
34	SCIM 合計スコア (0-100)
• ·	
35	
35 36	訳者注: 1. 夜間のみ BIPAP を使用している場合も6 点とする
35 36 37	1. 衣服のみ BIPAPを使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 原着では external drainage instrument. 体外からあてるさまざまだ程度器集度器のことを指す. 例えば、コンドーム型集度器 , しびんなどが含まれる. 尿道や硫酸に挿入するカテーテルは含ま れない
35 36	1. 在間のみ BDAP を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 原電でに General valuages instrument: 体外からあったさまざまだ探逻器集探器のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集探器、しびんなどが含まれる. 尿道や強熱に繰入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド編でのもなどを使ってよい 4. 原電では tolet wheelokutar、使器や消潤に移動することなく、東車したままざえ使器が使用でき、シャワー河にも使える事柄子のこと、介助型と自志型がある. わが国ではドイレ東用シャワーキ ヤリー(小部型) が用いられることがある.
35 36 37	1. 在間のみ BitAPA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 原電では General admanase instrument: 体外からあったさまざまだ度変弱集度姿のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集度器 しびんなどが含まれる. 反道や強胜に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド種やりもなどを使ってよい 4. 原電では toolet wheelokatar、便器や活躍に発表することなく、東軍したまます式使音が使用でき、シャワーぶにも使える事柄子のこと、介助型と自走型がある。わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキ ヤリー(介助型)が用いられることがある. SDBM (Variation TB) 日本経営、開出に資素・出用良新・型で明元訳 (Transitate pompision From Channen Realization Hospital, Raamana, Izrael)
35 36 37 38	 1. 皮類のみ B3AP を提用している場合も6点とする 2. 原帯では Sarania (株外の点方でされまままだ探索編集業後のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム型集厚舗 しびんなどが含まれる. 尿道や原料に導入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. つきなびものなどと使ってもれい 3. つきなびもしたいためにからかに、健康になまます。「皮膚類の使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事件子のこと、分粉型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ兼用シャワーキャー・(小粉型) が用いたれることがある. 5. DN (Vernam) ID 耳も孤原 用用はそよ期に増える中に用意を発展したまた。
35 36 37 38 39	1. 在間のみ BitAPA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 原電では General admanase instrument: 体外からあったさまざまだ度変弱集度姿のことを指す。例えば、コンドーム型集度器 しびんなどが含まれる. 反道や強胜に挿入するカラーテルは含ま れない 3. ペンド種やりもなどを使ってよい 4. 原電では toolet wheelokatar、便器や活躍に発表することなく、東軍したまます式使音が使用でき、シャワーぶにも使える事柄子のこと、介助型と自走型がある。わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキ ヤリー(介助型)が用いられることがある. SDBM (Variation TB) 日本経営、開出に資素・出用良新・型で明元訳 (Transitate pompision From Channen Realization Hospital, Raamana, Izrael)
35 36 37 38 39 40	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	 1. 在間のみ B3APA を使用している場合も6 点とする 2. 医薬では extend valuase interment 体外からおくされますまだは変質事業度製のことを指す、例えば、コンドーム若量度器 しびらんなどが含まれる. 反道 や限制に挿入するカラーテルは含まれない 3. ペンド桶やひもなどを使ってもよい 4. 原著では toilet shakelichain、使器や活躍に移奏することなく、東軍したまます式使器が使用でき、シャワー泡にも使える車柄子のこと 含物型と自走型がある. わが国ではトイレ東用シャワーキャリー(一合物)10/(一約30) 5/(M)による人) 5. SOM (Version) ID 日本品版: 預用(増入・剤用(増入・剤用)40% (相応) Hospital, Rannan, Inrael (Translate) premission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cover 40: 386-407, copyright 2002
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれい 5. GUN (version: # 数からあった 要素) たますまでは変優 単度であった。シャワーズにも使える事件子のこと. 分数と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ 準用シャワーキャー・(つか取) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUN (version: B) 日本 Ling E Inter (Ling 2 本 III) 直 巻 コ デリアリアド (Translated by permission from Dc. Amisen Cat., Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel (Reprinted by permission from Macmillan Publishers Lite. Spinal cord 40, 336–407, copyright 2002 <i>JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION</i> Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	 1. 世間のみ 目さみ を使用している場合 6 あとする 1. 医常び External edurace Internation: 様勢からあったちますまでは変優重度なのことを指す、例えば コンドームが重度 E しびんなどが含まれる. 原道 や原則に導入するカターやルは含まれない 2. ヘッチ 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれよい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 4. ペット 使りひょどくをつくれんい 5. GUV (version: 健争の)通信 移動する ことなく 乗車したまますまで度優加 使用でき、シャワー浴にも使える事柄子のこと. 分粉型と自走型がある. わが固てはトイレ専用シャワーキャー・(つ約型) が用いたれることがある. 5. GUV (version: B) 日本 Ling E Intel E Intel E Intel E 里子叩力(R) C. Translated by permission from Dr. Amisman Catz, Lesenstrein Resublication Isospital. Ranama, Israel Reported by permission from Macmillan Publishers Litä. Spinal cord 40: 336–407. copyright 2002 JOURNAL OF CLINICAL REHABILITATION Vol.15 No.10 2006.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	以下のそれぞれの項目の一つの四角に(このように☑)印を	つけて ちたた白良の
8		- 5 W C C B B C E 3 W
9	今日の健康状態を最も良く表している記述を示して下さい。	
10		
11	移動の程度	
12	歩き回るのに問題はない	
13	歩き回るのにいくらか問題がある	
14 15	ベッド(床)に寝たきりである	
16		
17	身の回りの管理	
18	身の回りの管理に問題はない	
19	洗面や着替えを自分でするのにいくらか問題がある	
20 21	洗面や着替えを自分でできない	
22	ふだんの活動 (例:仕事、勉強、家事、家族・余暇活動)	
23	ふだんの活動を行うのに問題はない	
24 25	ふだんの活動を行うのにいくらか問題がある	
26	ふだんの活動を行うことができない	
27		
28	痛み/不快感	
29	痛みや不快感はない	
30 31	中程度の痛みや不快感がある	
32	ひどい痛みや不快感がある	
33	不安/ふさぎ込み	
34	不安でもふさぎ込んでもいない	
35 36	中程度に不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる	
37	ひどく不安あるいはふさぎ込んでいる	
38		-
39		
40		
41	2	
42	Japan (Japanese) © 1997 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Gro	up
43		
44 45		
45 46		
40	190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)	

190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials

SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Trial registration2aTrial identifier and reg 2b2bAll items from the WoProtocol version3Date and version idenFunding4Sources and types ofRoles and responsibilities5aNames, affiliations, and 5b5bName and contact info5cRole of study sponsor interpretation of data;	ying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	_1
Trial registration2aTrial identifier and reg 2b2bAll items from the WoProtocol version3Date and version idenFunding4Sources and types ofRoles and responsibilities5aNames, affiliations, and 5b5bName and contact info5cRole of study sponsor interpretation of data;		_1
2bAll items from the WoProtocol version3Date and version iderFunding4Sources and types ofRoles and5aNames, affiliations, arresponsibilities5bName and contact infe5cRole of study sponsor interpretation of data;		
Protocol version3Date and version iderFunding4Sources and types ofRoles and5aNames, affiliations, arresponsibilities5bName and contact infr5cRole of study sponsor interpretation of data;	istry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	<u>3</u>
Funding4Sources and types ofRoles and5aNames, affiliations, arresponsibilities5bName and contact info5cRole of study sponsor interpretation of data;	rld Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	<u>3</u>
Roles and 5a Names, affiliations, ar responsibilities 5b Name and contact info 5c Role of study sponsor interpretation of data;	tifier	<u>3</u>
responsibilities 5b Name and contact info 5c Role of study sponsor interpretation of data;	financial, material, and other support	<u>15</u>
5b Name and contact info 5c Role of study sponsor interpretation of data;	nd roles of protocol contributors	<u>1-2</u>
interpretation of data;	ormation for the trial sponsor	<u>15</u>
whether they will have	and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including ultimate authority over any of these activities	_15
adjudication committe	nd responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint e, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if 1a for data monitoring committee)	<u>13</u>

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Dookaround and	60	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial including summary of relevant	16
Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	<u>4-6</u>
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators	6
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses	6
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)	<u>6-8</u>
Methods: Participa	nts, inte	erventions, and outcomes	
Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	<u> 15</u>
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	<u>11</u>
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	<u>6-8</u>
	11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)	<u>13</u>
	11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)	_7_
	11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	<u>11</u>
Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	<u>8-10</u>
Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	<u>Figure</u>
		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

Page 3	31 o	f 30
--------	------	------

1				
2 3 4	Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	11-12
5 6 7	Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	<u> 15</u>
7 8 9	Methods: Assignme	ent of i	nterventions (for controlled trials)	
10	Allocation:			
11 12 13 14 15 16	Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	<u>6</u>
17 18 19 20	Allocation concealment mechanism	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	<u>6</u>
21 22 23	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	<u> 6-7 </u>
24 25 26	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	7, 11
27 28 29 30		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	<u>11</u>
31 32	Methods: Data coll	ection,	management, and analysis	
32 33 34 35 36 37	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol	<u>8-10</u>
38 39 40 41 42 43		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols	<u>12-13</u>
44 45			For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	
46 47	ected by copyright.	est. Prote	ublished as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by gue	BW1 Oben: firat p

2 3 4 5	Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol	<u>13</u>
6 7 8	Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol	<u>12-13</u>
9 10		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)	12-13
11 12 13 14		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)	<u>12-13</u>
15 16	Methods: Monitorin	g		
17 18 19 20 21	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	<u>13</u>
22 23 24		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial	<u>N/A</u>
25 26 27	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct	<u>13</u>
28 29 30	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor	Not in he protocol
31 32	Ethics and dissemi	nation		
33 34 35 36	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval	13-14
30 37 38 39 40 41	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)	Patient consent form
42 43				4
44 45			For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	
46 47	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019083 on 5 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on March 3, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.			

BMJ Open

1 2 3	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and	<u>13</u>	
4			how (see Item 32)		
5 6 7		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable	<u>N/A</u>	
8 9 10	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial	_14	
11 12 13	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	15	
14 15 16	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	<u>_14</u>	
17 18 19	Ancillary and post- trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	Patient consent form	
20 21 22 23 24	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	_14	
25		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	14-15	
26 27 28		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	<u>N/A</u>	
29 30	Appendices				
31 32 33	Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	Patient consent form	
34 35 36	Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	<u>N/A</u>	
37 38 39 40 41	*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons " <u>Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported</u> " license.				
42 43				5	
44 45			For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml		
46 47	tected by copyright.	ior9 .tesu	up yd 2023, 2023 on 5 March 30, 2013. Downloaded from http://pmjopen.img.org/on/ on March 3, 2023 by gu	BMJ Open: first p	